# STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS

2018-19



# **CONTENTS**

| Flintshire County Council:  | Page   |
|---|--|
| Narrative Report  | 1 - 8  |
| Statement of Responsibilities for the Statement of Accounts   | 9  |
| Expenditure and Funding Analysis  | 10   |
| Core Financial Statements:  |  |
| Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement for the year ended 31st March 2019   | 11   |
| Movement in Reserves Statement for the year ended 31st March 2019   | 12   |
| Balance Sheet as at 31st March 2019   | 13 - 14  |
| Cash Flow Statement for the year ended 31st March 2019  | 15   |
| Notes to the Core Financial Statements:   |  |
| <ol> <li>Note to Expenditure and Funding Analysis</li> <li>Segmental Income and Expenditure</li> <li>Income and Expenditure Analysed by Nature</li> <li>Other Operating Expenditure</li> <li>Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure</li> <li>Local Taxation &amp; Non Specific Grant Income</li> <li>Adjustments between Accounting and Funding Basis Under Regulations</li> <li>Property, Plant and Equipment</li> <li>Investment Properties and Agricultural Estate</li> <li>Assets Held For Sale</li> <li>Long Term Investments</li> <li>Long Term Debtors</li> <li>Short Term Debtors</li> <li>Short Term Investments</li> <li>Cash and Cash Equivalents</li> <li>Borrowing Repayable On Demand Or Within 12 Months</li> <li>Creditors</li> <li>Grant Income</li> <li>Provisions</li> <li>Long Term Borrowing</li> <li>Usable Reserves</li> <li>Cash Flow Statement – Operating Activities</li> <li>Cash Flow Statement – Investment Activities</li> <li>Cash Flow Statement – Financing Activities</li> <li>Officers Remuneration (Including Exit Packages)</li> <li>Members' Allowances</li> <li>Related Parties</li> <li>Audit Fees</li> <li>National Health Services (Wales) Act 2006</li> </ol> | 16 - 17 18 18 19 19 19 - 20 21 - 22 23 - 25 26 - 27 28 - 29 29 30 30 31 31 31 32 - 33 33 - 34 34 34 - 36 37 - 40 40 40 40 41 - 43 43 44 - 46 46 46 |

| 47       |
|----------|
| 48       |
| 48       |
| 48 - 50  |
| 50       |
| 51       |
| 51       |
| 52 - 53  |
| 54       |
| 54 - 60  |
| 60 - 65  |
| 65 - 67  |
|          |
| 68       |
| 68       |
| 69 - 71  |
| 72 - 87  |
|          |
| 88 - 95  |
|          |
| 96 - 97  |
| 98 - 129 |
|          |

#### INTRODUCTION

Flintshire County Council's Statement of Accounts for 2018/19 details the income and expenditure on service provision for the financial year 1st April 2018 to 31st March 2019 and the value of the Council's assets and liabilities as at 31st March 2019. The Group Accounts incorporates the Council's Financial Statements with that of its wholly owned subsidiaries North East Wales Homes Ltd (NEW Homes), Newydd Catering and Cleaning Ltd and Theatr Clwyd Productions Ltd.

The Accounts have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the 2018/19 Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting which is based on International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS).

As always the production of this comprehensive and complex set of accounts has required an enormous effort from many people across the Council, both within finance and within service portfolio areas. The Council has prepared and submitted the Accounts to the Council's External Auditors by the earlier legislative deadline of 15<sup>th</sup> June 2019.

The Council set its budget for the 2018/19 financial year in the context of a continuing reduction in public sector funding and rising demand for its services. Despite facing significant challenges, the Council managed to achieve 98% of its budgeted efficiencies and was able to limit spending to £608k less than its approved budget, due to a combination of one-off savings and good financial management and control. In addition, the Council's overall financial position significantly benefitted as a result of changes made to the Minimum Revenue Provision Policy last year and the receipt of a VAT refund on sporting exemptions. The financial impact of these were £1,400k and £1,940k respectively which allowed the Council to increase its Unearmarked Reserves.

The revenue outturn position, explained below, is important to residents and rent payers, as it records only those expenses which statute allows to be charged against the Council's annual budget and amounts collected from council tax and rents. Revenue outturn differs from the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (CIES) as the CIES includes charges for items such as depreciation, impairment, capital grants and pension charges which are accounting adjustments not included in the outturn.

In addition to meeting the statutory deadline for producing the Accounts, the finance service also aspires to develop a Statement of Accounts that is more accessible to users. Flintshire County Council is a large and diverse organisation and the information contained in these Accounts is technical and complex. The aim of this narrative statement, therefore, is to provide a general guide to the items of interest and highlights some of the more significant matters that have contributed to the final position for the financial year ending 31st March 2019.

### COUNCIL PERFORMANCE DURING THE YEAR

The Council Plan for 2018/19 set the Council's priorities for the year, identifying the areas where service change or focus was needed. The Plan has six themes and a number of supporting priorities dependent upon the focus of attention for the year. The plan is published on the Council's website and is a user friendly document which clearly explains for each priority why it is a priority, what we intend to achieve and how we will measure those achievements. A separate linked document is also published which describes in more detail the actual measures and milestones in making improvements or change throughout the year.

Public reports which measure our progress against this document are published quarterly, with the outturn for the year reported to Cabinet in July 2019. This report is available on the Council's website. The end of year report is published in October 2019.

#### FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE DURING THE YEAR

The revenue budget covers the Council's day-to-day expenditure and income on such items as salaries and wages, running costs of services and the financing costs of capital expenditure. The capital programme covers expenditure on the acquisition of significant assets which will be of use or benefit to the Council in providing its services beyond the year of account, such as the enhancement or replacement of roads, buildings and other structures.

#### **Economic climate**

Approximately 72% of the budget requirement for Council services comes from Welsh Government through Aggregate External Funding (Revenue Support Grant and Non Domestic Rates). In 2018/19, there was a decrease in funding of 0.2% which was combined with significant cost pressures from factors outside of the Council's control such as policy directions or new legislation from UK and Welsh Government. These unfunded pressures are expected to be met by the Council without extra funds being set aside by Government and include; inflation, demographic growth, additional workforce cost pressures and a general increase in demand for Council services. The impact of funding not keeping pace with increasing costs has significant consequences and is expected to do so in future years as reflected in our latest Medium Term Financial Strategy.

Despite this financial challenge, portfolio business plans and corporate financing options enabled us to plan for £5,511k of new efficiencies in our 2018/19 budget, enabling the Council to invest in priorities such as school budgets, social care and providing resources to re-shape services.

# Revenue outturn compared to budget

The Council Fund budget for 2018/19 was set at £264,329k and was approved by Council on 20<sup>th</sup> February 2018. Budget monitoring information was reported to Cabinet on a monthly basis throughout the year, with final outturn reported on 16<sup>th</sup> July 2019.

The budget strategy for 2018/19 was based on an organisational strategy to reduce costs to shield and protect local services. It includes a package of measures and proposals which combine corporate financing options, portfolio level business plan proposals, review of pressures, as well as maximisation of income generation and a review of reserves and balances.

Total net expenditure for 2018/19 amounted to £264,065k against the budget of £264,329k.

|   | 2018/19<br>Budget<br>£000 | 2018/19<br>Actual<br>£000 | Variance<br>£000 |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| Corporate Services :  |                           |                           |                  |
| Chief Executive   | 2,990                     | 2,554                     | (436)            |
| People and Resources  | 4,403                     | 4,387                     | (16)             |
| Governance  | 8,135                     | 8,307                     | 172              |
|   | 15,528                    | 15,248                    | (280)            |
| Social Services   | 69,266                    | 69,324                    | 58               |
| Housing and Assets  | 14,640                    | 14,499                    | (141)            |
| Streetscene and Transportation                              | 29,878                    | 31,423                    | 1,545            |
| Planning, Environment & Economy                             | 5,640                     | 5,589                     | (51)             |
| Education and Youth   | 101,043                   | 101,625                   | 582              |
| Strategic Programmes  | 4,198                     | 4,179                     | (19)             |
| Net expenditure on services                                 | 240,193                   | 241,887                   | 1,694            |
| Central loans and investment account                        | 13,562                    | 13,427                    | (135)            |
| Central and Corporate Finance                               | 12,519                    | 10,696                    | (1,823)          |
| Total net expenditure                                       | 266,274                   | 266,010                   | (264)            |
| Contribution from reserves                                  | (1,945)                   | (1,945)                   | 0                |
| Budget requirement  | 264,329                   | 264,065                   | (264)            |
| Financed by   |                           |                           |                  |
| Council tax (net of community council precepts expenditure) | 75,172                    | 75,516                    | (344)            |
| General grants  | 140,031                   | 140,031                   | 0                |
| Non-domestic rates redistribution                           | 49,126                    | 49,126                    | 0                |
| Total resources   | 264,329                   | 264,673                   | (344)            |
| Net variance - (underspend)                                 | 0                         | (608)                     | (608)            |

The underspend of £264k, increased to £608k by way of additional Council Tax income of £344k, combined with other agreed funding transfers to produce year-end Council fund revenue reserves of £14,020k.

The table below shows the position for the Housing Revenue Account for the year:

|   | 2018/19 | 2018/19 |          |
|---|---------|---------|----------|
|   | Budget  | Actual  | Variance |
|   | £000    | £000    | £000     |
| Estate Management                                 | 1,617   | 1,477   | (140)    |
| Landlord Services                                 | 1,415   | 1,408   | (7)      |
| Repairs & Maintenance                             | 8,044   | 7,606   | (438)    |
| HRA Projects                                      | 87      | 45      | (42)     |
| Finance & Support                                 | 1,252   | 977     | (275)    |
| Revenue contributions to fund Capital Expenditure | 12,402  | 14,137  | 1,735    |
| Net expenditure on services                       | 24,817  | 25,650  | 833      |
| Central loans and investment account              | 8,618   | 7,508   | (1,110)  |
| Support Services                                  | 1,040   | 1,035   | (5)      |
| Total net expenditure                             | 34,475  | 34,193  | (282)    |
| Contribution from reserves                        | 330     | 303     | (27)     |
| Budget requirement                                | 34,805  | 34,496  | (309)    |
| Financed by                                       |         |         |          |
| Rents   | 33,780  | 33,500  | 280      |
| Grants and Other Income                           | 1,025   | 996     | 29       |
| Total resources                                   | 34,805  | 34,496  | 309      |
| Net variance                                      | 0       | 0       | 0        |

2018/19 was the 4<sup>th</sup> year of a 6 year programme of capital schemes to improve the quality of its housing stock and achieve the Welsh Housing Quality Standard which is in part funded by revenue contributions. The planned WHQS capital programme increased during the year. The increased expenditure was mitigated by underspends on other budget headings. A contribution of £303k was made to HRA reserves bringing the total HRA reserves as at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2019 to £2,221k.

# Capital Programme Budget, Outturn and Financing

Each year the Council approves a programme of capital works, which provides for investment in assets such as land, buildings and road improvements. The 2018/19 Capital Programme was approved in the sum of £60,269k (Housing Revenue Account £36,496k and Council Fund £23,773k); this figure increased during the course of the year to a final programme total of £72,216k, (Housing Revenue Account £27,033k and Council Fund £45,183k). Capital Programme budget monitoring information was reported to Cabinet on a quarterly basis throughout the year, with final outturn reported on 16th July 2019.

Expenditure incurred is set out in the table below presented on the basis of those 'service blocks' used by Welsh Government in collecting capital data by way of the Capital Outturn Return (COR) forms, for its published Local Government Finance Statistics. Schemes and projects include; investment in the Council's housing stock as part of the plan to achieve the Welsh Housing Quality Standard, and the 21st Century Schools building programme which includes works to Connah's Quay High School and the amalgamation of schools in Penyffordd.

|                                 | 2019   |
|---------------------------------|--------|
|                                 | £000   |
| Education                       | 15,771 |
| Social services                 | 3,186  |
| Transport                       | 10,254 |
| Housing                         | 29,746 |
| Libraries, culture and heritage | 303    |
| Agriculture and fisheries *     | 55     |
| Sport and recreation            | 2,794  |
| Other environmental services    | 4,520  |
| Outturn                         | 66,629 |

<sup>\*</sup> Incorporating land drainage and flood prevention/coast protection (to which the Council's expenditure relates)

The programme was financed as follows -

| 2019   |
|--------|
| £000   |
| 4,051  |
| 14,554 |
| 999    |
| 30,579 |
| 16,446 |
| 66,629 |
|        |

# Strategic Housing and Regeneration Programme (SHARP)

The Council has embarked on an ambitious house building programme as part of its Strategic Housing and Regeneration Programme (SHARP). Over a 5 year period 500 new homes will be built at a range of sites across the county, a mixture of new council houses and affordable homes, alongside commissioning a range of linked regeneration initiatives and community benefits.

During the year, the Council House building programme continued, all funded through the Housing Revenue Account. 35 new homes were completed and occupied at sites in Connah's Quay, Leeswood, Mold and Shotton. Work began to develop another 79 homes in Llys Dewi, Penyffordd (Holywell), Nant-Y-Gro, Gronant, the former depot site at Dobshill and Maes Gwern, Mold. Total costs during the year equated to £4,233k (included within the housing figure in the Capital Outturn above). Approval was also given in January for a further 12 HRA properties in Garden City, Deeside.

Affordable homes are being developed through the Council's wholly owned subsidiary North East Wales Homes (NEW Homes) in partnership with the Council. 62 new affordable homes for rent at The Walks site in Flint (one of the former maisonette sites) have been built and are now occupied. The NEW Homes Board's preferred option was to seek approval to borrow the capital finance required directly from the Council. The Council approved the loan with the final £424k drawn down during the year (also included within the housing figure in the Capital Outturn).

During the year the NEW Homes Board also approved the development of 30 new affordable homes for rent at Llys Dewi, Penyffordd (Holywell), Nant-Y-Gro, Gronant, and Maes Gwern, Mold. Following a thorough appraisal of capital funding options available the Board's preferred option was to seek approval to borrow the capital finance required directly from the Council. The Council has approved a loan of up to £10,000k, none of which was drawn down during the year.

## **Borrowing**

The Council undertook £17,531k of long term borrowing from the Public Works Loan Board (PWLB) during 2018/19 to fund capital expenditure schemes including building new homes through the SHARP and the 21<sup>st</sup> Century Schools building programme. A further £10,000k of long term borrowing was arranged at the end of the financial year which will be paid in 2019/20. The balance sheet (long term) borrowing total of £272,383k includes, the sum of £4,313k relating to interest free loans from Salix Finance Ltd, an independent company funded by the Carbon Trust to help improve energy efficiency in the public sector buildings, with new loans taken out during the year for a variety of energy efficiency projects including street lighting, and loans totaling £860k from Welsh Government for regeneration initiatives in Deeside under the Vibrant and Viable Places Scheme within the Capital Programme.

#### Financial Position at 31st March 2019

#### **Reserves and Provisions**

The Council sets funding aside to meet future liabilities and service developments in provisions and reserves held on the Balance Sheet at 31st March 2019.

Provisions are based on past events that place an obligation on the Council which is likely to result in a future financial liability, but there is uncertainty over the timing and precise value of the liability. Provisions are disclosed in Note 19.

The Council has established a number of revenue reserves, falling outside the definition of a provision, which are summarised in the table below. The Council fund balance is a measure of the uncommitted reserves the Council holds prudently to meet cash flow requirements and unforeseen future events.

Not

|                                    |        | inet       |         |        |
|------------------------------------|--------|------------|---------|--------|
|                                    | 2019   | Underspend | Other   | 2018   |
|                                    | £000   | £000       | £000    | £000   |
| Council fund (unearmarked) balance | 14,020 | 608        | (285)   | 13,697 |
| Earmarked council fund reserves    | 11,979 | 0          | (1,612) | 13,591 |
| Locally managed schools            | 1,335  | 0          | 50      | 1,285  |
| Housing Revenue Account reserves   | 2,221  | 49         | 254_    | 1,918  |
| Total revenue reserves             | 29,555 | 657        | (1,593) | 30,491 |

# **Pension Liability**

The liability recorded in the balance sheet £407,745k has increased by £58,880k during the year, as a result of changes to the financial assumptions used by the pension fund Actuary, and as a result of a recent judgement by the Court of Appeal, called the McCloud judgement, which will impact on all Public Service Pension Schemes. The ruling found that transitional protections to older members constituted unlawful age discrimination. Note 42 provides further information. The main change in financial assumptions relates to the decrease in the discount rate used to discount the future cash flows of the fund and an increase in the assumption of the rate of Consumer Price Index. These assumptions are determined by the Actuary and represent the market conditions at the balance sheet date. The Council relies and places assurance on the professional judgement of the Actuary and the assumptions used to calculate the liability. Disclosures in Note 42 are in accordance with International Accounting Standard 19 (IAS 19), accounting in full for the pension liability, that is the total projected deficit over the life of the fund. IAS 19 has no impact on Council tax levels or housing finance, but the liability does impact on the net worth of the Council as reflected in the balance sheet total of £58,992k (£115,014k as at 31st March 2018).

#### **Revaluation of Non-Current Assets**

All non-current assets must be revalued every five years. The Council meets this requirement by revaluing a proportion of the total asset portfolio each year and during 2018/19 (the fourth year of the current cycle, commencing 1st April 2015) 25% of operational non-dwelling assets were revalued. The exception to this arrangement is Council Dwellings which were all valued in 2015/16.

#### FINANCIAL OUTLOOK FOR THE COUNCIL

The Council has a Medium Term Financial Strategy (MTFS) which forecasts the amount of resource that the Council is likely to have over the next 3 years, identifies any funding gap, which enables specific actions to be identified to balance the budget and manage resources.

The MTFS is under constant review to reflect budget developments at a national and local level. The Council has adopted a principled but high risk approach to finding solutions to the unprecedented level of budget savings to be found in recent years and a revised MTFS was shared with Cabinet in April 2019. The Council was able to set a balanced budget for 2019/20 at its meeting in February 2019 although the initial forecast for 2020/21 has identified pressures totaling £13.2m. This forecast will continue to be updated to incorporate budget developments at a national and local level alongside a budget strategy for dealing with the pressures.

Flintshire, as a low funded Council, has made the case that it is particularly exposed to the significant annual reductions to public sector funding to meet current and new cost burdens. In April 2019 the Council created a Working Group consisting of Members across all political parties to develop a case for a more sustainable and equitable approach to Local Government funding alongside the Welsh Local Government Association and will continue to work with Welsh Government to address this as part of its overall financial strategy.

Regular updates will be provided to Cabinet and relevant Scrutiny Committees throughout the year as part of the budget process which will include public engagement and external stakeholder sessions.

There continues to be a high level of uncertainty around how Britain will leave the European Union and the resulting impact of the decision to leave. The Council continues to monitor the situation and manage the risks as much as practical, however, at the present time the Council has concluded that this uncertainty is not yet sufficient to provide an indication that the assets of the Council might be impaired, or that it's liabilities need to be reviewed.

### PRINCIPAL RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES

The Council has a comprehensive risk management policy and strategy. All the priority areas within the Council Plan identify the risks which may prevent or hinder successful delivery of our aims. These risks are assessed and then tracked throughout the year on a minimum quarterly basis. Risk management is also embedded within our ways of working – for example, through partnerships, business plan efficiency reports and within each report submitted to Cabinet or Overview and Scrutiny Committees.

The Audit Committee receives a summary of the Council's strategic risks at both mid-year and end of year. The end of year risk register was reported to Audit Committee in July 2019 and is available on the Council's website.

#### CHANGES AND FUTURE CHANGES TO THE STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS

During the year no significant changes have been introduced to the Council's Statement of Accounts.

The reporting segments (service portfolios) used in revenue budget monitoring reports have changed slightly to reflect changes in responsibility at Chief Officer Level. Changes to match have therefore been made to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, the Expenditure and Funding Analysis and associated notes. The prior year comparators have also been amended. Further information is available in Note 43.

The Accounts and Audit (Wales) Regulations 2018 came into force on 14<sup>th</sup> March 2018. The regulations confirmed the new timetables for the publishing of statements of accounts in Wales. In 2018/19 the deadline for certification by the Section 151 Officer has been brought forward to 15<sup>th</sup> June 2019, and for 2020/21 will be brought forward to 31<sup>st</sup> May 2020. The Council is actively preparing for having to produce its accounts earlier in conjunction with its external auditors. The regulations also remove the requirement for pension fund statements to be included in the administering bodies' accounts.

#### **CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

Minor changes to accounting policies have been made during 2018/19 to reflect changes in the Code of Practice. In the main this relates to the Code's adoption of IFRS 9 Financial Instruments. There have been no other significant changes to accounting policies during the year.

#### **FURTHER INFORMATION**

The Statement of Accounts is available on the internet (www.flintshire.gov.uk); with further information available on accounts and budgets available on request from the Corporate Finance Manager, Flintshire County Council, County Hall, Mold, CH7 6NA.

#### STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS

#### THE COUNCIL'S RESPONSIBILITIES

The Council is required to:-

- make arrangements for the proper administration of its financial affairs and to secure that one of its officers has
  the responsibility for the administration of those affairs. In this Council, this is the Corporate Finance Manager
  as Chief Finance Officer;
- to manage its affairs to secure economic, efficient and effective use of resources and safeguard its assets;
- · approve the statement of accounts.

Signed:

Marion Bakeman

**Cllr Marion Bateman** 

**Chair to the County Council** 

Date:

11/09/2019

# THE CHIEF FINANCE OFFICER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

The Chief Finance Officer is responsible for the preparation of the Council's statement of accounts in accordance with the proper practices as set out in the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in Great Britain ("the Code").

In preparing this statement of accounts, the Chief Finance Officer has :-

- selected suitable accounting policies and then applied them consistently;
- made judgements and estimates that were reasonable and prudent;
- complied with the Code.

The Chief Finance Officer has also :-

- kept proper accounting records which were up to date;
- taken reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

The statement of accounts presents a true and fair view of the financial position of the Council at 31st March 2019, and its income and expenditure for the year then ended.

Signed:

**Gary Ferguson CPFA** 

s deg

**Corporate Finance Manager (Chief Finance Officer)** 

Date:

11/09/2019

#### **EXPENDITURE AND FUNDING ANALYSIS**

for the year ended 31st March 2019

The Expenditure and Funding Analysis shows how annual expenditure is used and funded from resources (government grants, rents, council tax and business rates) by local authorities in comparison with those resources consumed or earned by authorities in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices. It also shows how this expenditure is allocated for decision making purposes between the Council's service portfolios. Income and expenditure accounted for under generally accepted accounting practices is presented more fully in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Final Outturn Movements (to)/from

Adjustments for

Chargeable to

Adjustments

C F / HRA between Funding & Net Expenditure -

Net Portfolio

2018/19

|   | Reported £000  | Earmarked Reserves<br>£000   | Reserves<br>£000   | Accounting Basis<br>£000  | Net Expenditure -<br>CI&ES<br>£000   |
|---|--|--|--|---|--|
| Chief Executive's   | 2,554  | (17)   | 2,537  | 22  | 2,559  |
| Education & Youth   | 101,625  | 443  | 102,068  | 3,366   | 105,434  |
| Governance  | 7,963  | 211  | 8,174  | 1,551   | 9,725  |
| Housing & Assets  | 14,499   | 997  | 15,497   | (2,998)   | 12,499   |
| People & Resources  | 4,387  | (66)   | 4,321  | 71  | 4,392  |
| Planning, Environment & Economy   | 5,589  | 117  | 5,706  | 362   | 6,068  |
| Social Services   | 69,324   | (65)   | 69,259   | 660   | 69,919   |
| Strategic Programmes  | 4,179  | 41   | 4,220  | 6,105   | 10,325   |
| Streetscene   | 31,423   | 718  | 32,141   | 5,627   | 37,768   |
|   |  |  |  |   |  |
| Central & Corporate Finance   | 22,178   | (611)  | 21,566   | (6,774)   | 14,792   |
| Housing Revenue Account   | (49)   | (254)  | (303)  | 8,984   | 8,681  |
| Clwyd Theatr Cymru  | 0  | 58   | 58   | 32  | 90   |
| Cost of services  | 263,672  | 1,572  | 265,244  | 17,008  | 282,252  |
| Other Income and Expenditure  | (264,328)  | 20   | (264,308)  | 8,495   | (255,813)  |
| (Surplus)/deficit on the provision of services  | (656)  | 1,592  | 936  | 25,503  | 26,439   |
| Opening Council Fund / HRA Reserves   |  |  | 30,491   |   |  |
| In Year Revenue Surplus / Deficit   |  |  |  |   |  |
| Council Fund (CF)   |  |  | (633)  |   |  |
| Housing Revenue Account (HRA)   |  |  | (303)  |   |  |
| Closing Council Fund / HRA Reserves   |  | _  | 29,555   |   |  |
| •   |  | _  | ·  |   |  |
| Restated 2017/18  | Net Portfolio  | Adjustments for  | Chargeable to  | Adjustments   |  |
| Nostated 2011/10  |  |  | <u> </u>   |   |  |
| Nestated 201710   | Final Outturn  | \ <i>'</i>   |  | between Funding &   | Net Expenditure -  |
| restated 2017/10  | Reported   | Earmarked Reserves   | Reserves   | Accounting Basis  | CI&ES  |
|   | Reported<br>£000   | Earmarked Reserves<br>£000   | Reserves<br>£000   | Accounting Basis<br>£000  | CI&ES<br>£000  |
| Chief Executive's   | <b>Reported £000</b> 2,805   | Earmarked Reserves<br>£000<br>51   | Reserves<br>£000<br>2,856  | Accounting Basis<br>£000  | CI&ES<br>£000<br>2,895   |
| Chief Executive's Education & Youth   | <b>Reported £000</b> 2,805 99,709  | <b>Earmarked Reserves £000</b> 51 1,112  | Reserves<br>£000<br>2,856<br>100,821   | Accounting Basis<br>£000<br>39<br>5,991   | CI&ES<br>£000<br>2,895<br>106,812  |
| Chief Executive's Education & Youth Governance  | Reported<br>£000<br>2,805<br>99,709<br>7,534   | <b>Earmarked Reserves £000</b> 51 1,112 296  | <b>Reserves £000</b> 2,856 100,821 7,830   | Accounting Basis £000<br>39<br>5,991<br>2,414   | <b>CI&amp;ES £000</b> 2,895 106,812 10,244   |
| Chief Executive's Education & Youth Governance Housing & Assets   | Reported<br>£000<br>2,805<br>99,709<br>7,534<br>13,406   | Earmarked Reserves<br>£000<br>51<br>1,112<br>296<br>161  | Reserves<br>£000<br>2,856<br>100,821<br>7,830<br>13,567  | Accounting Basis<br>£000<br>39<br>5,991<br>2,414<br>(6,574)   | <b>CI&amp;ES £000</b> 2,895 106,812 10,244 6,993   |
| Chief Executive's Education & Youth Governance Housing & Assets People & Resources  | <b>Reported £000</b> 2,805 99,709 7,534 13,406 4,412   | Earmarked Reserves<br>£000<br>51<br>1,112<br>296<br>161<br>117   | Reserves<br>£000<br>2,856<br>100,821<br>7,830<br>13,567<br>4,529   | Accounting Basis<br>£000<br>39<br>5,991<br>2,414<br>(6,574)<br>112  | <b>CI&amp;ES £000</b> 2,895 106,812 10,244 6,993 4,641   |
| Chief Executive's Education & Youth Governance Housing & Assets People & Resources Planning, Environment & Economy  | Reported<br>£000<br>2,805<br>99,709<br>7,534<br>13,406<br>4,412<br>5,568   | Earmarked Reserves<br>£000<br>51<br>1,112<br>296<br>161<br>117<br>126  | Reserves<br>£000<br>2,856<br>100,821<br>7,830<br>13,567<br>4,529<br>5,694  | Accounting Basis<br>£000<br>39<br>5,991<br>2,414<br>(6,574)<br>112<br>1,186   | CI&ES<br>£000<br>2,895<br>106,812<br>10,244<br>6,993<br>4,641<br>6,880   |
| Chief Executive's Education & Youth Governance Housing & Assets People & Resources Planning, Environment & Economy Social Services  | Reported<br>£000<br>2,805<br>99,709<br>7,534<br>13,406<br>4,412<br>5,568<br>63,250   | Earmarked Reserves<br>£000<br>51<br>1,112<br>296<br>161<br>117<br>126<br>149                                       | Reserves<br>£000<br>2,856<br>100,821<br>7,830<br>13,567<br>4,529<br>5,694<br>63,399  | Accounting Basis<br>£000<br>39<br>5,991<br>2,414<br>(6,574)<br>112<br>1,186<br>813  | CI&ES<br>£000<br>2,895<br>106,812<br>10,244<br>6,993<br>4,641<br>6,880<br>64,212   |
| Chief Executive's Education & Youth Governance Housing & Assets People & Resources Planning, Environment & Economy Social Services Strategic Programmes   | Reported<br>£000<br>2,805<br>99,709<br>7,534<br>13,406<br>4,412<br>5,568<br>63,250<br>5,702  | Earmarked Reserves<br>£000<br>51<br>1,112<br>296<br>161<br>117<br>126<br>149<br>99                                 | Reserves<br>£000<br>2,856<br>100,821<br>7,830<br>13,567<br>4,529<br>5,694<br>63,399<br>5,801                                   | Accounting Basis<br>£000<br>39<br>5,991<br>2,414<br>(6,574)<br>112<br>1,186<br>813<br>1,701   | CI&ES<br>£000<br>2,895<br>106,812<br>10,244<br>6,993<br>4,641<br>6,880<br>64,212<br>7,502  |
| Chief Executive's Education & Youth Governance Housing & Assets People & Resources Planning, Environment & Economy Social Services Strategic Programmes Streetscene   | Reported<br>£000<br>2,805<br>99,709<br>7,534<br>13,406<br>4,412<br>5,568<br>63,250<br>5,702<br>29,928                                | Earmarked Reserves<br>£000<br>51<br>1,112<br>296<br>161<br>117<br>126<br>149<br>99<br>(317)                        | Reserves<br>£000<br>2,856<br>100,821<br>7,830<br>13,567<br>4,529<br>5,694<br>63,399<br>5,801<br>29,611                         | Accounting Basis<br>£000<br>39<br>5,991<br>2,414<br>(6,574)<br>112<br>1,186<br>813<br>1,701<br>5,820                                      | CI&ES<br>£000<br>2,895<br>106,812<br>10,244<br>6,993<br>4,641<br>6,880<br>64,212<br>7,502<br>35,431  |
| Chief Executive's Education & Youth Governance Housing & Assets People & Resources Planning, Environment & Economy Social Services Strategic Programmes Streetscene Central & Corporate Finance   | Reported<br>£000<br>2,805<br>99,709<br>7,534<br>13,406<br>4,412<br>5,568<br>63,250<br>5,702<br>29,928<br>20,735                      | Earmarked Reserves<br>£000<br>51<br>1,112<br>296<br>161<br>117<br>126<br>149<br>99<br>(317)<br>3,192               | Reserves<br>£000<br>2,856<br>100,821<br>7,830<br>13,567<br>4,529<br>5,694<br>63,399<br>5,801<br>29,611<br>23,927               | Accounting Basis<br>£000<br>39<br>5,991<br>2,414<br>(6,574)<br>112<br>1,186<br>813<br>1,701<br>5,820<br>(26,129)                          | CI&ES<br>£000<br>2,895<br>106,812<br>10,244<br>6,993<br>4,641<br>6,880<br>64,212<br>7,502<br>35,431<br>(2,202)   |
| Chief Executive's Education & Youth Governance Housing & Assets People & Resources Planning, Environment & Economy Social Services Strategic Programmes Streetscene Central & Corporate Finance Housing Revenue Account   | Reported<br>£000<br>2,805<br>99,709<br>7,534<br>13,406<br>4,412<br>5,568<br>63,250<br>5,702<br>29,928                                | Earmarked Reserves<br>£000<br>51<br>1,112<br>296<br>161<br>117<br>126<br>149<br>99<br>(317)                        | Reserves<br>£000<br>2,856<br>100,821<br>7,830<br>13,567<br>4,529<br>5,694<br>63,399<br>5,801<br>29,611                         | Accounting Basis<br>£000<br>39<br>5,991<br>2,414<br>(6,574)<br>112<br>1,186<br>813<br>1,701<br>5,820                                      | CI&ES<br>£000<br>2,895<br>106,812<br>10,244<br>6,993<br>4,641<br>6,880<br>64,212<br>7,502<br>35,431  |
| Chief Executive's Education & Youth Governance Housing & Assets People & Resources Planning, Environment & Economy Social Services Strategic Programmes Streetscene Central & Corporate Finance   | Reported<br>£000<br>2,805<br>99,709<br>7,534<br>13,406<br>4,412<br>5,568<br>63,250<br>5,702<br>29,928<br>20,735<br>0                 | Earmarked Reserves<br>£000<br>51<br>1,112<br>296<br>161<br>117<br>126<br>149<br>99<br>(317)<br>3,192<br>(276)      | Reserves<br>£000<br>2,856<br>100,821<br>7,830<br>13,567<br>4,529<br>5,694<br>63,399<br>5,801<br>29,611<br>23,927<br>(276)      | Accounting Basis<br>£000<br>39<br>5,991<br>2,414<br>(6,574)<br>112<br>1,186<br>813<br>1,701<br>5,820<br>(26,129)<br>16,119                | CI&ES<br>£000<br>2,895<br>106,812<br>10,244<br>6,993<br>4,641<br>6,880<br>64,212<br>7,502<br>35,431<br>(2,202)<br>15,843                               |
| Chief Executive's Education & Youth Governance Housing & Assets People & Resources Planning, Environment & Economy Social Services Strategic Programmes Streetscene Central & Corporate Finance Housing Revenue Account Clwyd Theatr Cymru  | Reported<br>£000<br>2,805<br>99,709<br>7,534<br>13,406<br>4,412<br>5,568<br>63,250<br>5,702<br>29,928<br>20,735<br>0                 | Earmarked Reserves<br>£000<br>51<br>1,112<br>296<br>161<br>117<br>126<br>149<br>99<br>(317)<br>3,192<br>(276)<br>5 | Reserves<br>£000<br>2,856<br>100,821<br>7,830<br>13,567<br>4,529<br>5,694<br>63,399<br>5,801<br>29,611<br>23,927<br>(276)<br>5 | Accounting Basis<br>£000<br>39<br>5,991<br>2,414<br>(6,574)<br>112<br>1,186<br>813<br>1,701<br>5,820<br>(26,129)<br>16,119                | CI&ES<br>£000<br>2,895<br>106,812<br>10,244<br>6,993<br>4,641<br>6,880<br>64,212<br>7,502<br>35,431<br>(2,202)<br>15,843                               |
| Chief Executive's Education & Youth Governance Housing & Assets People & Resources Planning, Environment & Economy Social Services Strategic Programmes Streetscene Central & Corporate Finance Housing Revenue Account Clwyd Theatr Cymru Cost of services   | Reported<br>£000<br>2,805<br>99,709<br>7,534<br>13,406<br>4,412<br>5,568<br>63,250<br>5,702<br>29,928<br>20,735<br>0<br>0            | Earmarked Reserves £000  51 1,112 296 161 117 126 149 99 (317) 3,192 (276) 5 4,715                                 | Reserves<br>£000<br>2,856<br>100,821<br>7,830<br>13,567<br>4,529<br>5,694<br>63,399<br>5,801<br>29,611<br>23,927<br>(276)<br>5 | Accounting Basis<br>£000<br>39<br>5,991<br>2,414<br>(6,574)<br>112<br>1,186<br>813<br>1,701<br>5,820<br>(26,129)<br>16,119<br>39<br>1,531 | CI&ES<br>£000<br>2,895<br>106,812<br>10,244<br>6,993<br>4,641<br>6,880<br>64,212<br>7,502<br>35,431<br>(2,202)<br>15,843<br>44<br>259,295              |
| Chief Executive's Education & Youth Governance Housing & Assets People & Resources Planning, Environment & Economy Social Services Strategic Programmes Streetscene Central & Corporate Finance Housing Revenue Account Clwyd Theatr Cymru Cost of services  Other Income and Expenditure   | Reported<br>£000<br>2,805<br>99,709<br>7,534<br>13,406<br>4,412<br>5,568<br>63,250<br>5,702<br>29,928<br>20,735<br>0<br>0<br>253,049 | Earmarked Reserves £000  51 1,112 296 161 117 126 149 99 (317) 3,192 (276) 5 4,715                                 | Reserves £000 2,856 100,821 7,830 13,567 4,529 5,694 63,399 5,801 29,611 23,927 (276) 5 257,764 (255,136)                      | Accounting Basis £000  39 5,991 2,414 (6,574) 112 1,186 813 1,701 5,820 (26,129) 16,119 39 1,531  | CI&ES<br>£000<br>2,895<br>106,812<br>10,244<br>6,993<br>4,641<br>6,880<br>64,212<br>7,502<br>35,431<br>(2,202)<br>15,843<br>44<br>259,295<br>(233,551) |
| Chief Executive's Education & Youth Governance Housing & Assets People & Resources Planning, Environment & Economy Social Services Strategic Programmes Streetscene Central & Corporate Finance Housing Revenue Account Clwyd Theatr Cymru Cost of services Other Income and Expenditure (Surplus)/deficit on the provision of services   | Reported<br>£000<br>2,805<br>99,709<br>7,534<br>13,406<br>4,412<br>5,568<br>63,250<br>5,702<br>29,928<br>20,735<br>0<br>0<br>253,049 | Earmarked Reserves £000  51 1,112 296 161 117 126 149 99 (317) 3,192 (276) 5 4,715                                 | Reserves £000 2,856 100,821 7,830 13,567 4,529 5,694 63,399 5,801 29,611 23,927 (276) 5 257,764 (255,136)                      | Accounting Basis £000  39 5,991 2,414 (6,574) 112 1,186 813 1,701 5,820 (26,129) 16,119 39 1,531  | CI&ES<br>£000<br>2,895<br>106,812<br>10,244<br>6,993<br>4,641<br>6,880<br>64,212<br>7,502<br>35,431<br>(2,202)<br>15,843<br>44<br>259,295<br>(233,551) |
| Chief Executive's Education & Youth Governance Housing & Assets People & Resources Planning, Environment & Economy Social Services Strategic Programmes Streetscene Central & Corporate Finance Housing Revenue Account Clwyd Theatr Cymru Cost of services  Other Income and Expenditure  (Surplus)/deficit on the provision of services Opening Council Fund / HRA Reserves   | Reported<br>£000<br>2,805<br>99,709<br>7,534<br>13,406<br>4,412<br>5,568<br>63,250<br>5,702<br>29,928<br>20,735<br>0<br>0<br>253,049 | Earmarked Reserves £000  51 1,112 296 161 117 126 149 99 (317) 3,192 (276) 5 4,715                                 | Reserves £000 2,856 100,821 7,830 13,567 4,529 5,694 63,399 5,801 29,611 23,927 (276) 5 257,764 (255,136)                      | Accounting Basis £000  39 5,991 2,414 (6,574) 112 1,186 813 1,701 5,820 (26,129) 16,119 39 1,531  | CI&ES<br>£000<br>2,895<br>106,812<br>10,244<br>6,993<br>4,641<br>6,880<br>64,212<br>7,502<br>35,431<br>(2,202)<br>15,843<br>44<br>259,295<br>(233,551) |
| Chief Executive's Education & Youth Governance Housing & Assets People & Resources Planning, Environment & Economy Social Services Strategic Programmes Streetscene Central & Corporate Finance Housing Revenue Account Clwyd Theatr Cymru Cost of services  Other Income and Expenditure  (Surplus)/deficit on the provision of services Opening Council Fund / HRA Reserves In Year Revenue Surplus / Deficit                   | Reported<br>£000<br>2,805<br>99,709<br>7,534<br>13,406<br>4,412<br>5,568<br>63,250<br>5,702<br>29,928<br>20,735<br>0<br>0<br>253,049 | Earmarked Reserves £000  51 1,112 296 161 117 126 149 99 (317) 3,192 (276) 5 4,715                                 | Reserves £000 2,856 100,821 7,830 13,567 4,529 5,694 63,399 5,801 29,611 23,927 (276) 5 257,764 (255,136) 2,628                | Accounting Basis £000  39 5,991 2,414 (6,574) 112 1,186 813 1,701 5,820 (26,129) 16,119 39 1,531  | CI&ES<br>£000<br>2,895<br>106,812<br>10,244<br>6,993<br>4,641<br>6,880<br>64,212<br>7,502<br>35,431<br>(2,202)<br>15,843<br>44<br>259,295<br>(233,551) |
| Chief Executive's Education & Youth Governance Housing & Assets People & Resources Planning, Environment & Economy Social Services Strategic Programmes Streetscene Central & Corporate Finance Housing Revenue Account Clwyd Theatr Cymru Cost of services  Other Income and Expenditure  (Surplus)/deficit on the provision of services Opening Council Fund / HRA Reserves In Year Revenue Surplus / Deficit Council Fund (CF) | Reported<br>£000<br>2,805<br>99,709<br>7,534<br>13,406<br>4,412<br>5,568<br>63,250<br>5,702<br>29,928<br>20,735<br>0<br>0<br>253,049 | Earmarked Reserves £000  51 1,112 296 161 117 126 149 99 (317) 3,192 (276) 5 4,715                                 | Reserves £000 2,856 100,821 7,830 13,567 4,529 5,694 63,399 5,801 29,611 23,927 (276) 5 257,764 (255,136) 2,628 33,120 (2,903) | Accounting Basis £000  39 5,991 2,414 (6,574) 112 1,186 813 1,701 5,820 (26,129) 16,119 39 1,531  | CI&ES<br>£000<br>2,895<br>106,812<br>10,244<br>6,993<br>4,641<br>6,880<br>64,212<br>7,502<br>35,431<br>(2,202)<br>15,843<br>44<br>259,295<br>(233,551) |

<sup>\*</sup>The 2017/18 figures have been restated as explained in Note 43. This has not changed the total figure in the EFA or CIES.

# COMPREHENSIVE INCOME AND EXPENDITURE STATEMENT

for the year ended 31st March 2019

The Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement shows the accounting cost in the year of providing services in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices, rather than the amount to be funded from local taxation. Authorities raise local taxation to cover expenditure in accordance with regulations; this may be different from the accounting cost. The taxation position is shown in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

|   |           |              | 2019      |             |             | Restated 2018 |             |
|---|-----------|--------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|
|   |           | Gross        | Gross     | Net         | Gross       | Gross         | Net         |
|   | Note      | Expenditure  | Income    | Expenditure | Expenditure | Income        | Expenditure |
| Service Expenditure Analysis                                |           | £000         | £000      | £000        | £000        | £000          | £000        |
| Chief Executive's   |           | 2,707        | (147)     | 2,559       | 3,016       | (121)         | 2,895       |
| Education & Youth   |           | 132,948      | (27,514)  | 105,434     | 136,015     | (29,203)      | 106,812     |
| Governance  |           | 11,871       | (2,146)   | 9,725       | 12,734      | (2,491)       | 10,243      |
| Housing & Assets  |           | 53,412       | (40,913)  | 12,499      | 50,952      | (43,958)      | 6,994       |
| People & Resources  |           | 4,757        | (365)     | 4,392       | 5,033       | (392)         | 4,641       |
| Planning, Environment & Economy                             |           | 10,858       | (4,790)   | 6,068       | 11,539      | (4,658)       | 6,881       |
| Social Services   |           | 90,983       | (21,064)  | 69,919      | 85,033      | (20,822)      | 64,211      |
| Strategic Programmes  |           | 10,842       | (517)     | 10,325      | 9,554       | (2,052)       | 7,502       |
| Streetscene   |           | 48,597       | (10,829)  | 37,768      | 47,355      | (11,924)      | 35,431      |
| Central & Corporate Finance                                 |           | 18,016       | (3,224)   | 14,792      | (900)       | (1,303)       | (2,203)     |
| Housing Revenue Account                                     |           | 43,829       | (35,148)  | 8,681       | 48,959      | (33,115)      | 15,844      |
| Clwyd Theatr Cymru  | -         | 6,999        | (6,908)   | 90          | 5,932       | (5,889)       | 43          |
| Cost of services  |           | 435,818      | (153,565) | 282,252     | 415,222     | (155,928)     | 259,293     |
| Other Operating Expenditure                                 | 4         |              |           | 26,727      |             |               | 26,221      |
| Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure             | 5         |              |           | 20,257      |             |               | 20,716      |
| Taxation and Non-Specific Grant Income                      | 6         |              |           | (302,797)   |             |               | (280,488)   |
| (Surplus)/deficit on the provision of services              | 3         |              |           | 26,439      |             |               | 25,742      |
| (Surplus)/deficit arising on revaluation of non-current as  | ssets     |              |           | (8,717)     |             |               | (48,838)    |
| (Surplus)/deficit arising on revaluation of available-for-s | ale finar | ncial assets |           | 0           |             |               | 0           |
| Actuarial (gains) or losses on pension assets and liabili   | ties      |              |           | 38,303      |             |               | (48,404)    |
| Total comprehensive income and expenditure                  |           |              |           | 56,025      |             | •             | (71,500)    |

<sup>\*</sup>The 2017/18 figures have been restated as explained in Note 43. This has not changed the total figure in the CIES or EFA.

#### **MOVEMENT IN RESERVES STATEMENT**

for the year ended 31st March 2019

The movement in reserves statement shows the movement in the year on the different reserves held by the Council, analysed into Usable Reserves (those that can be applied to fund expenditure or reduce local taxation) and other (Unusable) Reserves.

The Surplus or (Deficit) on the Provision of Services line shows the true economic cost of providing the Council's services, more details of which are shown in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. These are different from the statutory amounts required to be charged to the Council Fund Balance and the Housing Revenue Account for council tax setting and dwellings rent setting purposes.

The Increase / Decrease in the year shows the Statutory Council Fund Balance and Housing Revenue Account Balance before any discretionary transfers to or from earmarked reserves as shown in Note 21.

|  | Note | Council<br>Fund<br>Reserves<br>£000 | Housing<br>Revenue<br>Account<br>Balance<br>£000 | Capital<br>Receipts<br>Reserve<br>£000 | Capital<br>Grants<br>Unapplied<br>£000 | Total<br>Usable<br>Reserves<br>£000 | Unusable<br>Reserves<br>£000 | Total<br>Reserves of<br>the<br>Authority<br>£000 |
|--|------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| At 31st March 2018                                     |      | 28,575                              | 1,918  | 14,094                                 | 4,825                                  | 49,412                              | 65,605                       | 115,017  |
| In Year Movement in Reserves                           |      |                                     |  |  |  |                                     |                              |  |
| Total comprehensive income and expenditure             |      | (12,314)                            | (14,125)   | 0                                      | 0                                      | (26,439)                            | (29,586)                     | (56,025)   |
| Adjustments between accounting and funding basis under | 7    | 11,073                              | 14,428   | 1,851                                  | 1,838                                  | 29,190                              | (29,190)                     | 0  |
| Increase/(decrease) in year                            |      | (1,241)                             | 303  | 1,851                                  | 1,838                                  | 2,751                               | (58,776)                     | (56,025)   |
| At 31st March 2019                                     |      | 27,334                              | 2,221  | 15,945                                 | 6,663                                  | 52,163                              | 6,829                        | 58,992   |

|  | Note | Council<br>Fund<br>Reserves<br>£000 | Housing<br>Revenue<br>Account<br>Balance<br>£000 | Capital<br>Receipts<br>Reserve<br>£000 | Capital<br>Grants<br>Unapplied<br>£000 | Total<br>Usable<br>Reserves<br>£000 | Unusable<br>Reserves<br>£000 | Total<br>Reserves of<br>the<br>Authority<br>£000 |
|--|------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| At 31st March 2017                                     |      | 31,478                              | 1,642  | 10,671                                 | 4,012                                  | 47,803                              | (4,285)                      | 43,518   |
| In Year Movement in Reserves                           |      |                                     |  |  |  |                                     |                              |  |
| Total comprehensive income and expenditure             |      | (4,600)                             | (21,143)   | 0                                      | 0                                      | (25,743)                            | 97,242                       | 71,499   |
| Adjustments between accounting and funding basis under | 7    | 1,697                               | 21,419   | 3,423                                  | 813                                    | 27,352                              | (27,352)                     | 0  |
| Increase/(decrease) in year                            |      | (2,903)                             | 276  | 3,423                                  | 813                                    | 1,609                               | 69,890                       | 71,499   |
| At 31st March 2018                                     |      | 28,575                              | 1,918  | 14,094                                 | 4,825                                  | 49,412                              | 65,605                       | 115,017  |

# **BALANCE SHEET**

as at 31st March 2019

|  |                      | 201                  | 19        | 2018                 |           |  |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|--|
|  | Note                 | £000                 | £000      | £000                 | £000      |  |
| NON-CURRENT ASSETS                                     |                      |                      |           |                      |           |  |
| Property, Plant & Equipment                            | 8                    |                      |           |                      |           |  |
| Council dwellings                                      |                      | 203,171              |           | 207,735              |           |  |
| Other land and buildings                               |                      | 315,377              |           | 313,234              |           |  |
| Vehicles, plant, furniture and equipment               |                      | 13,956               |           | 14,577               |           |  |
| Surplus assets   |                      | 7,082                |           | 8,934                |           |  |
| Infrastructure assets                                  |                      | 156,782              |           | 153,463              |           |  |
| Community assets                                       |                      | 4,721                |           | 4,721                |           |  |
| Assets under construction                              |                      | 24,281               |           | 7,512                |           |  |
| Total Property, Plant & Equipment                      |                      |                      | 725,370   |                      | 710,176   |  |
| Investment properties and Agricultural Estate          | 9                    |                      | 27,035    |                      | 29,064    |  |
| Intangible assets                                      |                      |                      | 25        |                      | 57        |  |
| Long term investments                                  | 11                   |                      | 2,144     |                      | 0         |  |
| Long term debtors                                      | 12                   |                      | 7,771     | •                    | 2,387     |  |
| NON-CURRENT ASSETS TOTAL                               |                      |                      | 762,345   |                      | 741,684   |  |
| CURRENT ASSETS   |                      |                      |           |                      |           |  |
| Inventories  |                      | 1,036                |           | 836                  |           |  |
| Short term debtors (net of impairment provision)       | 13                   | 43,845               |           | 44,675               |           |  |
| Short term investments                                 | 14                   | 43,043               |           | 44,073               |           |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents                              | 15                   | 30,335               |           | 31,803               |           |  |
| Assets held for sale                                   | 10                   | 1,113                |           | 1,517                |           |  |
| CURRENT ASSETS TOTAL                                   | 10                   | 1,110                | 76,329    | 1,517                | 78,831    |  |
| OUNTENT AGGETO TOTAL                                   |                      |                      | 10,023    |                      | 70,001    |  |
| CURRENT LIABILITIES                                    |                      |                      |           |                      |           |  |
| Borrowing repayable on demand or within 12 months      | 16                   | (50,454)             |           | (58,084)             |           |  |
| Short term creditors                                   | 17                   | (35,953)             |           | (30,622)             |           |  |
| Provision for accumulated absences                     |                      | (2,666)              |           | (1,776)              |           |  |
| Deferred liabilities                                   | 39                   | (555)                |           | (541)                |           |  |
| Grants receipts in advance                             | 18                   | (1,815)              |           | (2,512)              |           |  |
| Provisions   | 19                   | (112)                |           | (609)                |           |  |
| CURRENT LIABILITIES TOTAL                              |                      | •                    | (91,555)  | •                    | (94,144)  |  |
| NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES                                |                      |                      |           |                      |           |  |
|  | 17                   | (1 520)              |           | (4 242)              |           |  |
| Long term creditors  Long term borrowing               | 20                   | (1,532)<br>(272,379) |           | (1,342)<br>(253,672) |           |  |
| Deferred liabilities                                   | 39                   |                      |           | ,                    |           |  |
| Provisions   | ว <del>ย</del><br>19 | (4,479)<br>(990)     |           | (4,846)<br>(1,000)   |           |  |
|  | 42                   | (407,745)            |           | (348,865)            |           |  |
| Other long term liabilities Grants receipts in advance | 42<br>18             | (1,002)              |           | (346,663)            |           |  |
| NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES TOTAL                          | 10                   | (1,002)              | (688,127) | (1,032)              | (611,357) |  |
| NON-CONNERT LIABILITIES TOTAL                          |                      |                      | (000,121) |                      | (011,337) |  |
| NET ASSETS   |                      | •                    | 58,992    | •                    | 115,014   |  |

#### **BALANCE SHEET**

|  | 2019 |           | 2018   |           |         |
|--|------|-----------|--------|-----------|---------|
|  | Note | £000      | £000   | £000      | £000    |
| USABLE RESERVES                          | 21   |           |        |           |         |
| Capital receipts reserve                 |      | 15,945    |        | 14,094    |         |
| Capital grants unapplied                 |      | 6,663     |        | 4,825     |         |
| Council fund                             |      | 14,020    |        | 13,697    |         |
| Earmarked reserves                       |      | 13,314    |        | 14,876    |         |
| Housing revenue account                  |      | 2,221     |        | 1,918     |         |
| USABLE RESERVES TOTAL                    |      |           | 52,163 |           | 49,410  |
| UNUSABLE RESERVES                        | 22   |           |        |           |         |
| Revaluation reserve                      |      | 105,289   |        | 103,062   |         |
| Capital adjustment account               |      | 317,944   |        | 319,537   |         |
| Financial instruments adjustment account |      | (6,091)   |        | (6,452)   |         |
| Pensions reserve                         |      | (407,745) |        | (348,865) |         |
| Deferred capital receipts                |      | 98        |        | 98        |         |
| Accumulated absences account             |      | (2,666)   |        | (1,776)   |         |
| UNUSABLE RESERVES TOTAL                  |      |           | 6,829  |           | 65,604  |
| TOTAL RESERVES                           |      | -         | 58,992 | _         | 115,014 |

The Balance Sheet shows the value at the balance sheet date of the assets and liabilities recognised by the Council. The net assets of the Council (assets less liabilities) are matched by the reserves held. Reserves are reported in two categories –

- Usable Reserves those reserves that the Council may use to provide services, subject to the need to maintain
  a prudent level of reserves and any statutory limitations on their use (e.g. the Capital Receipts Reserve that
  may only be used to fund capital expenditure or repay debt).
- Unusable Reserves those reserves that the Council is unable to use to provide services, including reserves
  that hold unrealised gains and losses (e.g. the Revaluation Reserve), where amounts would only become
  available to provide services if the assets are sold, and reserves that hold timing differences shown in the
  Movement in Reserves Statement line 'Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under
  regulations'.

#### **CASH FLOW STATEMENT**

for the year ended 31st March 2019

The Cash Flow Statement shows the changes in cash and cash equivalents of the Council during the reporting period. The statement shows how the Council generates and uses cash and cash equivalents by classifying cash flows as operating, investing and financing activities. The amount of net cash flows arising from operating activities is a key indicator of the extent to which the operations of the Council are funded by way of taxation and grant income or from the recipients of services provided by the Council. Investing activities represent the extent to which cash outflows have been made for resources which are intended to contribute to the Council's future service delivery. Cash flows arising from financing activities are useful in predicting claims on future cash flows by providers of capital (i.e. borrowing) to the Council.

The cash flow statement is reported using the indirect method, whereby net surplus or deficit on the provision of services is adjusted for the effects of transactions of a non-cash nature, any deferrals or accruals of past or future operating cash receipts or payments, and items of revenue or expense associated with investing or financing cash flows.

|  | Note | 2019<br>£000 | £000               | 2018<br>£000 | £000            |
|--|------|--------------|--------------------|--------------|-----------------|
|  |      | 2000         | 2000               | 2000         | 2000            |
| Net surplus or (deficit) on the provision of services  |      | (26,439)     |                    | (25,743)     |                 |
| Adjustment to surplus or deficit on the provision of services for non-cash movements   |      | 83,971       |                    | 62,551       |                 |
| Adjust for items included in the net surplus or deficit on the provision of services that are investing and financing activities |      | (35,227)     |                    | (20,986)     |                 |
| Net cash flows from operating activities   | 23   | ;            | 22,305             |              | 15,822          |
| Net cash flows from investing activities   | 24   | (34,158)     |                    | (30,087)     |                 |
| Net cash flows from financing activities   | 25   | 10,385       |                    | 39,106       |                 |
| Net increase or decrease in cash and cash equivalents  |      | <del></del>  | 23,773)<br>(1,468) | _            | 9,019<br>24,841 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period   | 15   | ;            | 31,803             |              | 6,962           |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period   | 15   | ;            | 30,335             |              | 31,803          |

for the year ended 31st March 2019

# INTRODUCTION TO NOTES

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2018/19 (the Code) and the Council's accounting policies. The notes that follow (1 to 43) set out supplementary information to assist readers of the accounts.

# 1. NOTE TO EXPENDITURE AND FUNDING ANALYSIS

The adjustments between the funding and accounting basis within the Expenditure and Funding Analysis is explained in more detail below:

| Adjustments from Council Fund / HRA to arrive at CI&ES Amounts | Adjustments for<br>Capital Purposes<br>£000 | 2018/19<br>Adjustments for<br>Employee Benefit<br>Purposes<br>£000 | Other<br>Adjustments<br>£000 | Total<br>Adjustments<br>£000 |
|--|---|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Note   | а   | b  | С                            |                              |
| Chief Executive's  | 0   | 22   | 0                            | 22                           |
| Education & Youth  | 3,748                                       | (44)   | (338)                        | 3,366                        |
| Governance   | 1,269                                       | 71   | 211                          | 1,551                        |
| Housing & Assets   | 8,758                                       | 1  | (11,757)                     | (2,998)                      |
| People & Resources   | 0   | 71   | 0                            | 71                           |
| Planning, Environment & Economy                                | 549   | 90   | (277)                        | 362                          |
| Social Services  | 361   | 343  | (44)                         | 660                          |
| Strategic Programmes   | 6,256                                       | 53   | (204)                        | 6,105                        |
| Streetscene  | 7,367                                       | 166  | (1,906)                      | 5,627                        |
| Central & Corporate Finance                                    | 1,513                                       | 11,058   | (19,345)                     | (6,774)                      |
| Housing Revenue Account  | 30,572                                      | 79   | (21,667)                     | 8,984                        |
| Clwyd Theatr Cymru   | 0   | 32   | 0                            | 32                           |
| Cost of services   | 60,393                                      | 11,942   | (55,327)                     | 17,008                       |
| Other Income and Expenditure from the EFA                      | (29,833)                                    | 9,526  | 28,802                       | 8,495                        |
| Differences between CF / HRA surplus / deficit                 |   |  |                              |                              |
| and CI&ES surplus / deficit                                    | 30,560                                      | 21,468   | (26,525)                     | 25,503                       |

|  |                  | Restated 2017/          | 18          |             |
|--|------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Adjustments from Council Fund / HRA to         |                  | Adjustments for         |             |             |
| arrive at CI&ES Amounts                        | Adjustments for  | <b>Employee Benefit</b> | Other       | Total       |
|  | Capital Purposes | Purposes                | Adjustments | Adjustments |
|  | £000             | £000                    | £000        | £000        |
| Note   | а                | b                       | С           |             |
| Chief Executive's                              | 0                | 40                      | 0           | 40          |
| Education & Youth                              | 7,817            | (1,608)                 | (219)       | 5,991       |
| Governance                                     | 1,695            | 110                     | 609         | 2,414       |
| Housing & Assets                               | 3,158            | 92                      | (9,824)     | (6,574)     |
| People & Resources                             | 0                | 112                     | 0           | 112         |
| Planning, Environment & Economy                | 1,260            | 146                     | (220)       | 1,186       |
| Social Services                                | 269              | 544                     | 0           | 813         |
| Strategic Programmes                           | 1,937            | 0                       | (235)       | 1,701       |
| Streetscene                                    | 6,023            | 259                     | (462)       | 5,820       |
| Central & Corporate Finance                    | 1,343            | (8,655)                 | (18,817)    | (26,129)    |
| Housing Revenue Account                        | 35,239           | 123                     | (19,243)    | 16,119      |
| Clwyd Theatr Cymru                             | 0                | 39                      | 0           | 39          |
| Cost of services                               | 58,741           | (8,799)                 | (48,411)    | 1,531       |
| Other Income and Expenditure from the EFA      | (16,663)         | 10,142                  | 28,106      | 21,585      |
| Differences between CF / HRA surplus / deficit |                  |                         |             |             |
| and CI&ES surplus / deficit                    | 42,078           | 1,343                   | (20,305)    | 23,116      |

<sup>\*</sup>The 2017/18 figures have been restated as explained in Note 43. This has not changed the total figure in the CIES.

# a. Adjustments for Capital Purposes

This column adds in capital accounting adjustments that are not reported within a portfolio's final outturn but are required in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement by the Code of Practice and includes; depreciation, impairments, revaluation losses, amortisation, and revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute (REFCUS).

Net gains and losses on the disposal of non-current assets (included within other operating expenditure) and capital grants and contributions (included within taxation and non-specific grant income and expenditure) are reported in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement but not in the final outturn report and therefore are included within capital accounting adjustments.

# b. Adjustments for Employee Benefit Purposes

This column adds in accounting adjustments related to IAS 19 Employee Benefits that are not reported within a portfolio's final outturn but are required in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement by the Code of Practice and includes; pension adjustments – removing the employer pension contributions made to the pension funds during the year, and replacing with the current service and past service costs (being the calculated benefit earned during the year), and the movement on the accumulated absences provision (being the accounting cost of leave entitlements earned by employees but not taken before the year-end which is carried forward into the next financial year).

The administrative expenses and the net interest on the net defined benefit liability (included within other operating expenditure and financing and investment income and expenditure respectively) are reported in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement but not in the final outturn report and therefore are included within employee benefit accounting adjustments.

# c. Other Adjustments

This column contains all other accounting adjustments required in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement by the Code of Practice that are not reported within a portfolio's final outturn and includes; Capital grants received to fund REFCUS, removal of charges to revenue to fund capital schemes, removal of statutory provision for the financing of capital expenditure (Minimum Revenue Provision) and debt rescheduling.

In addition, the column also includes adjustments for transactions reported within a portfolio's final outturn required by the Code of Practice to be reported below the Cost of Services line within the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement and includes; income and expenditure related to investment properties (included within financing and investment income and expenditure), interest payable and interest and investment income (included within financing and investment income and expenditure).

# 2. SEGMENTAL INCOME AND EXPENDITURE

Income and expenditure reported on a segmental basis included within the column 'Net Portfolio Final Outturn' in the Expenditure and Funding Analysis as required by the Code of Practice is shown below:

| 2018/19  | CE<br>£000        | E&Y<br>£000         | Gov<br>£000         | H&A<br>£000         | P&R<br>£000       | PE&E<br>£000    | SS<br>£000          | SP<br>£000          | S&T<br>£000         | Central and<br>Corporate<br>Finance<br>£000 | Theatr<br>Clwyd<br>£000   | HRA<br>£000          | Total<br>£000        |
|--|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Revenues from External Customers Revenues from Transactions with other | (137)             | (6,463)             | (2,108)             | (3,523)             | (315)             | (2,625)         | (9,440)             | (101)               | (8,400)             | (3,224)                                     | (4,588)                   | (35,032)             | (75,956)             |
| Operating Segments   | 0                 | (2,325)             | (1,063)             | (466)               | (158)             | (197)           | (168)               | 0                   | (807)               | 0   | (559)                     | 0                    | (5,743)              |
| Interest Revenues  | 0                 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                 | 0               | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | (441)                                       | 0                         | 0                    | (441)                |
| Interest Expense   | 0                 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                 | 0               | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 8,010                                       | 0                         | 4,974                | 12,984               |
|  |                   |                     |                     |                     |                   |                 |                     |                     |                     |   |                           |                      |                      |
| Restated 2017/18   | CE<br>£000        | E&Y<br>£000         | Gov<br>£000         | H&A<br>£000         | P&R<br>£000       | PE&E<br>£000    | SS<br>£000          | SP<br>£000          | S&T<br>£000         | Central and<br>Corporate<br>Finance<br>£000 | Theatr<br>Clwyd<br>£000   | HRA<br>£000          | Total<br>£000        |
| Revenues from<br>External Customers                                    |                   |                     | £000                |                     |                   |                 |                     |                     |                     | Corporate<br>Finance                        | Clwyd                     |                      |                      |
| Revenues from  | £000              | <b>£000</b> (8,798) | <b>£000</b> (2,548) | £000                | £000              | £000            | £000                | £000                | £000                | Corporate<br>Finance<br>£000                | Clwyd<br>£000             | £000                 | £000                 |
| Revenues from External Customers Revenues from Transactions with other | <b>£000</b> (121) | <b>£000</b> (8,798) | <b>£000</b> (2,548) | <b>£000</b> (3,861) | <b>£000</b> (385) | £000<br>(2,243) | <b>£000</b> (9,078) | <b>£000</b> (1,646) | <b>£000</b> (9,408) | Corporate<br>Finance<br>£000<br>(1,302)     | <b>Clwyd £000</b> (3,975) | <b>£000</b> (33,115) | <b>£000</b> (76,480) |

<sup>\*</sup>The 2017/18 figures have been restated as explained in Note 43. This has not changed the total figure in the CIES or EFA.

# 3. INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ANALYSED BY NATURE

Income and Expenditure reported within the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is analysed as follows:

| Nature of Expenses                              | 2018/19   | 2017/18   |
|---|-----------|-----------|
|   | £000      | £000      |
| Expenditure                                     |           |           |
| Employee Benefit Expenses                       | 189,352   | 169,420   |
| Other Service Expenses                          | 196,529   | 198,452   |
| Depreciation, Amortisation & Impairment         | 60,265    | 58,589    |
| Interest Payments                               | 13,474    | 13,090    |
| Precept and Levies                              | 26,733    | 25,886    |
| Gain or loss on disposal of fixed assets        | (924)     | (559)     |
| Total Expenditure                               | 485,429   | 464,879   |
|   |           |           |
| Income  |           |           |
| Fees, Charges and Other Service Income          | (74,526)  | (71,691)  |
| Grants and Contributions                        | (247,979) | (235,687) |
| Interest and Investment Income                  | (2,627)   | (2,720)   |
| Income from Council Tax and Non-Domestic Rates  | (133,857) | (129,039) |
| Total Income                                    | (458,990) | (439,136) |
| Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services | 26,439    | 25,743    |

#### 4. OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURE

|   | 2019   | 2018   |
|---|--------|--------|
|   | £000   | £000   |
| Precept - Office of North Wales Police and Crime Commissioner | 16,477 | 15,836 |
| Other preceptors - Community Councils                         | 2,847  | 2,711  |
| Levy - North Wales Fire and Rescue Authority                  | 7,410  | 7,340  |
| Net gain on the disposal of non-current assets                | (924)  | (559)  |
| Admin. expenses on the net defined benefit liability          | 917    | 894    |
|   | 26,727 | 26,221 |

#### 5. FINANCING AND INVESTMENT INCOME AND EXPENDITURE

An aggregate net financing and investment income and expenditure total of £20,257k (£20,716k in 2017/18), incorporates the investment losses and investment expenditure detailed below:

|   | 2019    | 2018    |
|---|---------|---------|
|   | £000    | £000    |
| Interest payable and similar charges                            | 13,474  | 13,189  |
| Investment losses and investment expenditure                    | 2,365   | 2,005   |
| Net interest on the net defined benefit liability (see note 42) | 8,609   | 9,248   |
| Interest and investment income                                  | (4,191) | (3,727) |
|   | 20,257  | 20,716  |

#### 6. LOCAL TAXATION AND NON-SPECIFIC GRANT INCOME

|                                  | 2019      | 2018      |
|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
|                                  | £000      | £000      |
| Council tax income               | (84,732)  | (79,350)  |
| Non-domestic rates               | (49,126)  | (49,688)  |
| Non-ringfenced government grants | (140,030) | (135,345) |
| Capital grants and contributions | (28,909)  | (16,105)  |
|                                  | (302,797) | (280,488) |

#### **Council Tax**

All domestic properties are included in the Council Tax Valuation List which is issued and maintained by the Valuation Office Agency, part of HMRC. Each property is placed in one of nine property bands (Band A to Band I) depending on the open market valuation of the dwelling at 1<sup>st</sup> April 2003 (otherwise known as the valuation date). A tenth band (A-) is only available to those taxpayers who live in band 'A' properties and are entitled to a disabled banding reduction.

Council Tax is payable based on the valuation band into which a property has been placed by the Valuation Office Agency. Gross charges are calculated by dividing the total income requirements of the County Council, Police and Crime Commissioner for North Wales and Town/Community Councils by the council tax base.

The tax base is the total of all the properties in each band expressed as Band 'D' equivalent numbers and adjusted for exemptions, discounts and disregards. Allowances are also made within the tax base for bad or doubtful debts. The tax base for 2018/19 was 63,835 band 'D' equivalent properties (63,543 in 2017/18).

The Flintshire County Council precept for a band 'D' property in 2018/19 was £1,177.60 (£1,103.55 in 2017/18). Council tax bills were based on the following multipliers for bands A- to I:

| Band                                 | A-  | Α     | В     | С      | D      | Е      | F     | G     | Н     | 1    |
|--------------------------------------|-----|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| Multiplier                           | 5/9 | 6/9   | 7/9   | 8/9    | 9/9    | 11/9   | 13/9  | 15/9  | 18/9  | 21/9 |
| No. of equivalent Band 'D' dwellings | 8   | 2,217 | 6,179 | 15,963 | 11,562 | 11,907 | 9,906 | 4,916 | 1,117 | 453  |

Other precepts added to 2018/19 Council Tax demand notices included the North Wales Police and Crime Commissioner precept in the sum of £16,477k (£15,836k in 2017/18) and 34 Town and Community Councils who collectively raised precepts totalling £2,847k (£2,711k in 2017/18).

# Analysis of the net proceeds from Council tax:

|   | 2019     | 2018     |
|---|----------|----------|
|   | £000     | £000     |
| Council tax collected                                       | 95,271   | 89,434   |
| Increase/Decrease in bad debts provision                    | 42       | 79       |
| Council Tax Reduction Scheme                                | (10,109) | (9,955)  |
| Amounts written off to provision                            | (472)    | (208)    |
|   | 84,732   | 79,350   |
| Less - Payable to North Wales Police and Crime Commissioner | (16,477) | (15,836) |
|   | 68,255   | 63,515   |

# Non-Domestic Rates (NDR)

NDR is organised on a national basis. The government sets the rate poundage which in 2018/19 was 51.4p for all properties (49.9p in 2017/18). The Council is responsible for collecting the rates in its area, which are paid into the NDR pool administered by the Welsh Government.

The Welsh Government distributes NDR pool receipts to local authorities on the basis of a fixed amount per head of population. 2018/19 NDR income paid into the pool was £65,038k after relief and provisions (£56,747k in 2017/18), based on a year end rateable value total of £147,901k (£147,698k in 2017/18).

# Analysis of the net proceeds from non-domestic rates:

|  | 2019     | 2018     |
|--|----------|----------|
|  | £000     | £000     |
| Non-domestic rates collected             | 65,154   | 57,083   |
| Less - Paid into NDR pool                | (65,038) | (56,747) |
| Less - Cost of collection                | (339)    | (339)    |
| Increase/Decrease in bad debts provision | 184      | (85)     |
| Relief Schemes                           | 39       | 88       |
|  | 0        | 0        |
| Receipts from pool                       | 49,126   | 49,688   |
|  | 49,126   | 49,688   |
|  |          |          |

# 7. ADJUSTMENTS BETWEEN ACCOUNTING BASIS AND FUNDING BASIS UNDER REGULATIONS

This note details the adjustments that are made to the total comprehensive income and expenditure recognised by the Authority in the year in accordance with proper accounting practice to the resources that are specified by statutory provisions as being available to the Council to meet future capital and revenue expenditure. The debit adjustment for the year is £29,190k (£27,352k in 2017/18)

|   | Usable Reserves            |                               |                                |                                |                      |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|
|   | Council<br>Fund<br>Balance | Housing<br>Revenue<br>Account | Capital<br>Receipts<br>Reserve | Capital<br>Grants<br>Unapplied | Unusable<br>Reserves |
| 2018/19   | £000                       | £000                          | £000                           | £000                           | £000                 |
| Adjustments involving the Capital Adjustment Account:   |                            |                               |                                |                                |                      |
| Reversal of items debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and   |                            |                               |                                |                                |                      |
| Expenditure Statement (CIES):   |                            |                               |                                |                                |                      |
| Charges for depreciation and impairment of non current assets   | 18,834                     | 30,572                        | 0                              | 0                              | (49,406)             |
| Revaluation losses on Property, Plant and Equipment   | 6,831                      | 0                             | 0                              | 0                              | (6,831)              |
| Movements in the market value of Investment Properties  | (128)                      | 0                             | 0                              | 0                              | 128                  |
| Amortisation of intangible assets   | 32                         | 0                             | 0                              | 0                              | (32)                 |
| Capital grants and contributions applied  | 0                          | 0                             | 0                              | (30,580)                       | 30,580               |
| Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute   | 4,123                      | 0                             | 0                              | 0                              | (4,123)              |
| Soft Loan Accounting Adjustments  | (16)                       | 0                             | 0                              | 0                              | 16                   |
| Amounts of non current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the CIES                                      | 1,815                      | 70                            | 0                              | 0                              | (1,885)              |
| Inclusion of items not debited or credited to the CIES:   |                            |                               |                                |                                |                      |
| Statutory provision for the financing of capital investment   | (3,522)                    | (2,544)                       | 0                              | 0                              | 6,066                |
| Capital expenditure charged against the Council Fund and HRA balances   | (2,309)                    | (14,137)                      | 0                              | 0                              | 16,446               |
| Adjustments involving the Capital Grants Unapplied Account:   |                            |                               |                                |                                |                      |
| Capital grants and contributions unapplied credited to CIES   | (32,418)                   | 0                             | 0                              | 32,418                         | 0                    |
| Adjustments involving the Capital Receipts Reserve:   |                            |                               |                                |                                |                      |
| Transfer of sale proceeds credited as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the CIES   | (2,664)                    | (146)                         | 2,850                          | 0                              | (40)                 |
| Use of the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance new capital expenditure  | 0                          | 0                             | (999)                          | 0                              | 999                  |
| Adjustments involving the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account:   |                            |                               |                                |                                |                      |
| Amount by which finance costs charged to the CIES are different from finance costs chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements | (359)                      | (2)                           | 0                              | 0                              | 361                  |
| Adjustments involving the Pensions Reserve:   |                            |                               |                                |                                |                      |
| Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the CIES   | 44,099                     | 1,918                         | 0                              | 0                              | (46,017)             |
| Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year   | (24,133)                   | (1,305)                       | 0                              | 0                              | 25,438               |
| Adjustment involving the Accumulated Absences Account:  Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the CIES on an accruals basis is            | 888                        | 2                             | 0                              | 0                              | (890)                |
| different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements  |                            | _                             | ·                              | ·                              | (000)                |
| Adjustments involving the Deferred Capital Receipts Account:  |                            |                               |                                |                                |                      |
| Transfer from CIES to deferred Capital Receipts Reserve   | 0                          | 0                             | 0                              | 0                              | 0                    |
| Adjustments between accounting basis & funding basis under regulations  | 11,073                     | 14,428                        | 1,851                          | 1,838                          | (29,190)             |

|   | Usable Reserves            |                               |                                |                                |                      |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|
|   | Council<br>Fund<br>Balance | Housing<br>Revenue<br>Account | Capital<br>Receipts<br>Reserve | Capital<br>Grants<br>Unapplied | Unusable<br>Reserves |
| 2017/18   | £000                       | £000                          | £000                           | £000                           | £000                 |
| Adjustments involving the Capital Adjustment Account:   |                            |                               |                                |                                |                      |
| Reversal of items debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (CIES):   |                            |                               |                                |                                |                      |
| Charges for depreciation and impairment of non current assets   | 17,724                     | 35,239                        | 0                              | 0                              | (52,963)             |
| Revaluation losses on Property, Plant and Equipment   | 3,135                      | 0                             | 0                              | 0                              | (3,135)              |
| Movements in the market value of Investment Properties  | (152)                      | 0                             | 0                              | 0                              | 152                  |
| Amortisation of intangible assets   | 53                         | 0                             | 0                              | 0                              | (53)                 |
| Capital grants and contributions applied  | 0                          | 0                             | 0                              | (16,750)                       | 16,750               |
| Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute   | 2,590                      | 0                             | 0                              | 0                              | (2,590)              |
| Amounts of non current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the CIES  | 2,703                      | 162                           | 0                              | 0                              | (2,865)              |
| Inclusion of items not debited or credited to the CIES:   |                            |                               |                                |                                |                      |
| Statutory provision for the financing of capital investment   | (3,125)                    | (2,337)                       | 0                              | 0                              | 5,462                |
| Capital expenditure charged against the Council Fund and HRA balances   | (623)                      | (12,248)                      | 0                              | 0                              | 12,871               |
| Adjustments involving the Capital Grants Unapplied Account:   |                            |                               |                                |                                |                      |
| Capital grants and contributions unapplied credited to CIES   | (17,562)                   | 0                             | 0                              | 17,562                         | 0                    |
| Adjustments involving the Capital Receipts Reserve:   |                            |                               |                                |                                |                      |
| Transfer of sale proceeds credited as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the CIES   | (3,332)                    | (92)                          | 3,424                          | 0                              | 0                    |
| Use of the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance new capital expenditure  | 0                          | 0                             | 0                              | 0                              | 0                    |
| Adjustments involving the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account:   |                            |                               |                                |                                |                      |
| Amount by which finance costs charged to the CIES are different from finance costs chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements   | (360)                      | (2)                           | 0                              | 0                              | 362                  |
| Adjustments involving the Pensions Reserve:   |                            |                               |                                |                                |                      |
| Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the CIES   | 26,048                     | 1,985                         | 0                              | 0                              | (28,033)             |
| Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year   | (24,527)                   | (1,288)                       | 0                              | 0                              | 25,815               |
| Adjustment involving the Accumulated Absences Account:  Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the CIES on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements | (875)                      | 0                             | 0                              | 0                              | 875                  |
| Adjustments involving the Deferred Capital Receipts Account:  |                            |                               |                                |                                |                      |
| Transfer from CIES to deferred Capital Receipts Reserve   | 0                          | 0                             | 0                              | 0                              | 0                    |
| Adjustments between accounting basis & funding basis under regulations  | 1,697                      | 21,419                        | 3,423                          | 813                            | (27,352)             |

# 8. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Council dwellings, other land and buildings, vehicles, plant, furniture and equipment that are held, occupied, used or contracted to be used on behalf of the Council, or consumed in the direct delivery of services. Included are dwellings and other housing properties, office buildings, schools, libraries, sports centres and pools, residential homes/day centres, depots and workshops, cemetery buildings, off street car parks, vehicles, mechanical plant, fixtures and fittings and other equipment.

Infrastructure assets are inalienable assets, expenditure on which is only recoverable by continued use of the asset created, i.e. there is no prospect of sale or alternative use. Included are highways, footpaths, bridges, water and drainage facilities and coastal defences.

Community assets are assets that the Council intends to hold in perpetuity, that have no determinable useful life and which may, in addition, have restrictions on their disposal. There is little prospect of sale and change of use. Included are parks and open spaces, recreation grounds, play areas and cemetery land.

# Movements 2018/19

|   | Council<br>Dwellings<br>& Garages | Other<br>Land &<br>Buildings | Vehicles,<br>Plant,<br>Furniture &<br>Equipment | Surplus<br>Assets | Infrastructure<br>Assets | Community<br>Assets | Assets under Construction | Total     |
|---|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|---|-------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-----------|
|   | £000                              | £000                         | £000  | £000              | £000                     | £000                | £000                      | £000      |
| Cost or Valuation   |                                   |                              |   |                   |                          |                     |                           |           |
| At 1st April, 2018  | 299,774                           | 358,542                      | 28,423  | 9,182             | 233,533                  | 4,721               | 7,512                     | 941,687   |
| Additions and Acquisitions  | 23,134                            | 4,832                        | 2,693   | 0                 | 9,304                    | 0                   | 22,363                    | 62,326    |
| Revaluation increases / (decreases) recognised in the Revaluation Reserve                             | 0                                 | (1,722)                      | 0   | (88)              | 0                        | 0                   | 0                         | (1,810)   |
| Revaluation increases / (decreases) recognised in the<br>Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services | 0                                 | (9,049)                      | 0   | (105)             | 0                        | 0                   | 0                         | (9,154)   |
| Assets Derecognised   | 0                                 | 0                            | (3,554)   | 0                 | 0                        | 0                   | 0                         | (3,554)   |
| Reclassifications   | (70)                              | 1,262                        | 0   | (888)             | 0                        | 0                   | 0                         | 304       |
| Other movements in cost or valuation  | 2,700                             | 2,530                        | 20  | 0                 | 13                       | 0                   | (5,594)                   | (331)     |
| At 31st March 2019  | 325,538                           | 356,395                      | 27,582  | 8,101             | 242,850                  | 4,721               | 24,281                    | 989,468   |
| Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment   |                                   |                              |   |                   |                          |                     |                           |           |
| As At 1st April, 2018   | (92,038)                          | (45,309)                     | (13,846)  | (247)             | (80,071)                 | 0                   | 0                         | (231,511) |
| Depreciation charge   | (5,065)                           | (12,404)                     | (3,334)   | (64)              | (5,997)                  | 0                   | 0                         | (26,864)  |
| Depreciation written out to the Revaluation Reserve   | 0                                 | 9,278                        | 0   | 77                | 0                        | 0                   | 0                         | 9,355     |
| Depreciation written out to the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services                          | 0                                 | 3,833                        | 0   | 71                | 0                        | 0                   | 0                         | 3,904     |
| Impairments written out to the Revaluation Reserve  | 0                                 | 3,150                        | 0   | 0                 | 0                        | 0                   | 0                         | 3,150     |
| Impairments recognised in the Revaluation Reserve   | 0                                 | (1,747)                      | 0   | (93)              | 0                        | 0                   | 0                         | (1,840)   |
| Reversal of Impairments recognised in the<br>Surplus/Deficit  | 0                                 | 4,091                        | 0   | 0                 | 0                        | 0                   | 0                         | 4,091     |
| Impairments written out to Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services                               | 0                                 | 1,248                        | 0   | 0                 | 0                        | 0                   | 0                         | 1,248     |
| Impairments recognised in the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services                            | (25,264)                          | (3,220)                      | 0   | (692)             | 0                        | 0                   | 0                         | (29,176)  |
| Assets Derecognised   | 0                                 | 0                            | 3,554   | 0                 | 0                        | 0                   | 0                         | 3,554     |
| Assets reclassified (to)/from Held for Sale   | 0                                 | 62                           | 0   | (71)              | 0                        | 0                   | 0                         | (9)       |
| At 31st March 2019  | (122,367)                         | (41,018)                     | (13,626)  | (1,019)           | (86,068)                 | 0                   | 0                         | (264,098) |
| Balance Sheet at 31st March 2019  | 202 474                           | 315,377                      | 13,956  | 7,082             | 156,782                  | 1 701               | 04 004                    | 725,370   |
|   | 203,171                           |                              |   |                   |                          | 4,721               | 24,281                    |           |
| Balance Sheet at 1st April 2018   | 207,736                           | 313,233                      | 14,577  | 8,935             | 153,462                  | 4,721               | 7,512                     | 710,176   |
| Nature of Asset Holding   |                                   |                              |   |                   |                          |                     |                           |           |
| Owned   | 203,171                           | 315,377                      | 9,696   | 7,082             | 156,782                  | 4,721               | 24,281                    | 721,110   |
| Finance Lease   | 0                                 | 0                            | 4,260   | 0                 | 0                        | 0                   | 0                         | 4,260     |
| At 31st March 2019  | 203,171                           | 315,377                      | 13,956  | 7,082             | 156,782                  | 4,721               | 24,281                    | 725,370   |

# Movements 2017/18

|   | Council<br>Dwellings<br>& Garages | Other<br>Land &<br>Buildings | Vehicles,<br>Plant,<br>Furniture &<br>Equipment | Surplus<br>Assets | Infrastructure<br>Assets | Community<br>Assets | Assets under Construction | Total     |
|---|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|---|-------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-----------|
|   | £000                              | £000                         | £000  | £000              | £000                     | £000                | £000                      | £000      |
| Cost or Valuation   |                                   |                              |   |                   |                          |                     |                           |           |
| At 1st April, 2017  | 267,720                           | 320,985                      | 28,201  | 9,116             | 225,505                  | 4,721               | 3,789                     | 860,038   |
| Additions and Acquisitions  | 22,192                            | 4,610                        | 2,122   | 77                | 8,028                    | 0                   | 13,747                    | 50,776    |
| Revaluation increases / (decreases) recognised in the Revaluation Reserve                             | 0                                 | 34,300                       | 0   | 7                 | 0                        | 0                   | 0                         | 34,307    |
| Revaluation increases / (decreases) recognised in the<br>Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services | 0                                 | (1,094)                      | 0   | 0                 | 0                        | 0                   | 0                         | (1,094)   |
| Assets Derecognised   | 0                                 | (34)                         | (1,900)   | 0                 | 0                        | 0                   | 0                         | (1,934)   |
| Reclassifications   | (162)                             | (225)                        | 0   | (19)              | 0                        | 0                   | 0                         | (406)     |
| Other movements in cost or valuation  | 10,024                            | 0                            | 0   | 0                 | 0                        | 0                   | (10,024)                  | 0         |
| At 31st March 2018  | 299,774                           | 358,542                      | 28,423  | 9,181             | 233,533                  | 4,721               | 7,512                     | 941,687   |
| Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment   |                                   |                              |   |                   |                          |                     |                           |           |
| As At 1st April, 2017   | (56,808)                          | (49,430)                     | (12,283)  | (108)             | (74,273)                 | 0                   | 0                         | (192,902) |
| Depreciation charge   | (5,076)                           | (13,213)                     | (3,463)   | (62)              | (5,797)                  | 0                   | 0                         | (27,611)  |
| Depreciation written out to the Revaluation Reserve   | 0                                 | 15,739                       | 0   | 0                 | 0                        | 0                   | 0                         | 15,739    |
| Depreciation written out to the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services                          | 0                                 | 1,227                        | 0   | 0                 | 0                        | 0                   | 0                         | 1,227     |
| Impairments written out to the Revaluation Reserve  | 0                                 | 1,890                        | 0   | (7)               | 0                        | 0                   | 0                         | 1,883     |
| Impairments recognised in the Revaluation Reserve   | 0                                 | (3,246)                      | 0   | 0                 | 0                        | 0                   | 0                         | (3,246)   |
| Reversal of Impairments recognised in the<br>Surplus/Deficit  | 0                                 | 5,096                        | 0   | 7                 | 0                        | 0                   | 0                         | 5,103     |
| Impairments written out to Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services                               | 0                                 | (1,953)                      | 0   | 0                 | 0                        | 0                   | 0                         | (1,953)   |
| Impairments recognised in the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services                            | (30,155)                          | (1,485)                      | 0   | (77)              | 0                        | 0                   | 0                         | (31,717)  |
| Assets Derecognised   | 0                                 | 34                           | 1,900   | 0                 | 0                        | 0                   | 0                         | 1,934     |
| Assets reclassified (to)/from Held for Sale   | 0                                 | 32                           | 0   | 0                 | 0                        | 0                   | 0                         | 32        |
| At 31st March 2018  | (92,039)                          | (45,309)                     | (13,846)  | (247)             | (80,070)                 | 0                   | 0                         | (231,511) |
| Balance Sheet at 31st March 2018  | 207,735                           | 313,234                      | 14,577  | 8,934             | 153,463                  | 4,721               | 7,512                     | 710,176   |
| Balance Sheet at 1st April 2017   | 210,912                           | 271,555                      | 15,918  | 9,008             | 151,232                  | 4,721               | 3,789                     | 667,136   |
| Nature of Asset Holding   |                                   |                              |   |                   |                          |                     |                           |           |
| Owned   | 207,735                           | 313,234                      | 9,963   | 8,934             | 153,463                  | 4,721               | 7,512                     | 705,562   |
| Finance Lease   | 0                                 | 0                            | 4,614   | 0                 | 0                        | 0                   | 0                         | 4,614     |
| At 31st March 2018  | 207,735                           | 313,234                      | 14,577  | 8,934             | 153,463                  | 4,721               | 7,512                     | 710,176   |

# **Fair Value Measurement of Surplus Assets**

Details of the Council's surplus assets and information about the fair value hierarchy as at 31st March is as follows:

|                        | Quoted prices in<br>active markets for<br>identical assets<br>(Level 1)<br>£000 | Other significant observable inputs (Level 2) £000 | Significant<br>unobservable<br>inputs (Level 3)<br>£000 | Fair Value as at<br>31 March<br>£000 |
|------------------------|---|--|---|--------------------------------------|
| 2018/19 Surplus Assets | 0   | 2,884  | 4,198   | 7,082                                |
| 2017/18 Surplus Assets | 0   | 3,261  | 0   | 3,261                                |

There were no transfers between different levels of the fair value hierarchy during the year and there has been no change in the valuation techniques used during the year for surplus assets.

In estimating the fair value of the Council's surplus assets, the highest and best use of the properties has been taken into account.

The Council is required to disclose where the highest and best use differs from current use. In line with their treatment as surplus assets, a number of these assets are currently vacant; in these cases the current use is not the highest and best use.

The Council's valuers, in using appropriate valuation techniques, have maximised the use of relevant known inputs and minimised the use of unobservable inputs.

The valuation techniques used to measure the fair value of surplus assets are the market approach and the income approach. The Council's valuers considered these bases to be appropriate because:

- (i) Market approach use of prices and other relevant information and data generated by market transactions reflects the value of the asset payable by the market.
- (ii) Income approach use of this approach reflects the market expectation of the future cash flows receivable from that asset.

# 9. INVESTMENT PROPERTIES AND AGRICULTURAL ESTATE

|   | 2019<br>£000 | 2018<br>£000 |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| Cost or Valuation   | 2000         | 2000         |
| At 1st April  | 29,151       | 28,554       |
| Reclassifications   | (2,167)      | 405          |
| Additions   | 40           | 86           |
| Revaluation Increases/Decreases to Surplus/Deficit        | 51           | 106          |
| Other Adjustments   | 0            | 0            |
| At 31st March   | 27,075       | 29,151       |
| Depreciation and Impairments                              |              |              |
| At 1st April  | 86           | 46           |
| Reclassifications   | (9)          | 0            |
| Reversal of Impairments recognised in the Surplus/Deficit | 0            | 0            |
| Impairment / Depn   | (37)         | 41           |
| At 31st March   | 40           | 87           |
| Balance Sheet at 31st March                               | 27,035       | 29,064       |

# Fair Value Measurement of Investment Property

Details of the Council's investment properties and information about the fair value hierarchy as at 31st March is as follows:

|                                    | Quoted prices in<br>active markets for<br>identical assets<br>(Level 1)<br>£000 | Other significant<br>observable<br>inputs (Level 2)<br>£000 | Significant<br>unobservable<br>inputs (Level 3)<br>£000 | Fair Value as at<br>31 March<br>£000 |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|
| 2018/19                            |   |   |   |                                      |
| Commercial and Industrial Estates  | 0   | 0   | 14,224  | 14,224                               |
| Agricultural Estate - Farms        | 0   | 11,640  | 0   | 11,640                               |
| Agricultural Estate - Grazing Land | 0   | 0   | 1,171   | 1,171                                |
| Total                              | 0   | 11,640  | 15,395  | 27,035                               |
| 2017/18                            |   |   |   |                                      |
| Commercial and Industrial Estates  | 0   | 0   | 16,912  | 16,912                               |
| Agricultural Estate - Farms        | 0   | 0   | 11,291  | 11,291                               |
| Agricultural Estate - Grazing Land | 0   | 0   | 861   | 861                                  |
| Total                              | 0   | 0   | 29,064  | 29,064                               |

Transfers between different levels of the fair value hierarchy during the year have occurred due to comparable information being available this year for similar assets in active markets or prices for similar assets in markets which are not active.

In estimating the fair value of the Council's investment properties, the highest and best use of the properties is their current use.

The fair value of the Council's investment property is measured annually at each reporting date. In 2018/19 the Council's farms and smallholdings were valued by an external valuer, with the remainder of the valuations carried out by the Council's internal valuers.

All valuations are carried out in accordance with the methodologies and bases for estimation set out in the professional standards of the Royal Institute of Chartered Surveyors. The Council's valuation team work closely with finance officers regarding all valuation matters.

# Valuation Techniques used to Determine Level 2 and 3 Fair Values for Investment Properties

Significant Observable Inputs – Level 2

The Council's farms and smallholdings were valued by an external independent valuer in accordance with IFRS 13 Fair Value requirements, using the market approach for such assets but reflecting the specific circumstances of each asset e.g. vacant or subject to an existing tenancy. The valuation hierarchy Level 2 was considered appropriate given details of the market comparators were provided as part of the valuation report. The valuation techniques also considered highest and best use reflecting what is physically possible or legally permissible.

Significant Unobservable Inputs – Level 3

The valuation techniques used to measure the fair value of the grazing and bare land are the market approach and the income approach. The Council's valuers considered these bases to be appropriate because:

- (i) Market approach use of prices and other relevant information and data generated by market transactions reflects the value of the asset payable by the market.
- (ii) Income approach use of this approach reflects the market expectation of the future cash flows receivable from that asset.

The Council's valuers, in using appropriate valuation techniques in the circumstances and where sufficient data is available, have maximized the use of relevant known inputs and minimized the use of unobservable inputs. The grazing and bare land valuation techniques reflected Level 3 input due to the lack of market data obtainable by the Council's valuers.

The valuation techniques used to measure the fair value of the commercial and industrial estates are the income approach (for assets) and the market approach (for vacant land). The Council's valuers considered these bases to be appropriate because:-

- (i) Income approach use of this approach reflects the market expectation of the future cash flows receivable from that asset.
- (ii) Market approach use of prices and other relevant information and data generated by market transactions reflects the value of the asset payable by the market.

However, predominately the approach to valuing the commercial and industrial units was done using the Council's own existing information and data reflecting such factors as rent growth, occupancy levels, bad debt levels, and costs for repair and maintenance obligations. Therefore, the Council's commercial and industrial unit's valuation hierarchy is Level 3 as the valuation approach uses unobservable inputs and that this is done on the same basis when valuing the asset as would be used by market participants.

# 10. ASSETS HELD FOR SALE

|  | Council Dwellings & Garages £000 | Other Property, Plant & Equipment £000 | Investment<br>Properties<br>£000 | Total<br>£000 |
|--|----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|---------------|
| At 1st April 2018                        | 0                                | 800                                    | 717                              | 1,517         |
| Additions                                | 0                                | 1                                      | 0                                | 1             |
| Assets newly classified as held for sale | 70                               | 1,320                                  | 1,028                            | 2,418         |
| Assets declassified as held for sale     | 0                                | (23)                                   | (531)                            | (554)         |
| Net Reclassifications                    | 70                               | 1,298                                  | 497                              | 1,865         |
| Impairments                              | 0                                | (216)                                  | (102)                            | (318)         |
| Revaluation gains                        | 0                                | 58                                     | 180                              | 238           |
| Revaluation losses                       | 0                                | (76)                                   | (114)                            | (190)         |
| Net Revaluations                         | 0                                | (234)                                  | (36)                             | (270)         |
| Assets sold                              | (70)                             | (1,337)                                | (593)                            | (2,000)       |
| At 31st March 2019                       | 0                                | 528                                    | 585                              | 1,113         |
|  |                                  |  |                                  | _             |

|  | Council Dwellings & Garages £000 | Other Property, Plant & Equipment £000 | Investment<br>Properties<br>£000 | Total<br>£000 |
|--|----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|---------------|
| At 1st April 2017                        | 0                                | 1,112                                  | 3,131                            | 4,243         |
| Additions                                | 0                                | 0                                      | 0                                | 0             |
| Assets newly classified as held for sale | 162                              | 212                                    | 0                                | 374           |
| Assets declassified as held for sale     | 0                                | 0                                      | (404)                            | (404)         |
| Net Reclassifications                    | 162                              | 212                                    | (404)                            | (30)          |
| Impairments                              | 0                                | 0                                      | 0                                | 0             |
| Revaluation gains                        | 0                                | 105                                    | 82                               | 187           |
| Revaluation losses                       | 0                                | 0                                      | (19)                             | (19)          |
| Net Revaluations                         | 0                                | 105                                    | 63                               | 168           |
| Assets sold                              | (162)                            | (629)                                  | (2,073)                          | (2,864)       |
| At 31st March 2018                       | 0                                | 800                                    | 717                              | 1,517         |

# Fair Value Measurement of Assets Held for Sale

Details of the Council's assets held for sale and information about the fair value hierarchy as at 31 March is as follows:

|                              | Quoted prices in<br>active markets for<br>identical assets<br>(Level 1)<br>£000 | Other significant<br>observable<br>inputs (Level 2)<br>£000 | Significant<br>unobservable<br>inputs (Level 3)<br>£000 | Fair Value as at<br>31 March<br>£000 |
|------------------------------|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|
| 2018/19 Assets Held for Sale | 0   | 510   | 603   | 1,113                                |
| 2017/18 Assets Held for Sale | 0   | 0   | 1,517   | 1,517                                |

Transfers between different levels of the fair value hierarchy have occurred during the year due to the increased availability of information on comparable assets in active markets or prices for similar assets in markets which are not active.

In estimating the fair value of the Council's assets held for sale, the highest and best use of the properties has been taken into account.

The Council is required to disclose where the highest and best use differs from current use. A number of assets held for sale are currently vacant pending disposal; in these cases the current use is not the highest and best use.

Significant Unobservable Inputs – Level 3

The valuation techniques used to measure the fair value of assets held for sale are the market approach and income approach. The Council's valuers considered these bases to be appropriate because:

- (i) Market approach use of prices and other relevant information and data generated by market transactions reflects the value of the asset payable by the market.
- (ii) Income approach use of this approach reflects the market expectation of the future cash flows receivable from that asset.

The Council's valuers, in using appropriate valuation techniques have maximised the use of relevant known inputs and minimised the use of unobservable inputs.

# 11. LONG TERM INVESTMENTS

Long term investments are carried in the balance sheet at amortised cost:

|                                   | 2019  | 2018 |
|-----------------------------------|-------|------|
|                                   | £000  | £000 |
| Banks / Building Society Deposits | 0     | 0    |
| North East Wales Homes            | 2,144 | 0    |
| Total                             | 2,144 | 0    |

## 12. LONG TERM DEBTORS

|                               | 2019  | 2018  |
|-------------------------------|-------|-------|
|                               | £000  | £000  |
| Renewal and improvement loans | 2,139 | 2,134 |
| First time buyer loans        | 100   | 100   |
| Assisted car purchase loans   | 3     | 11    |
| Affordable housing deposits   | 98    | 98    |
| Private street works          | 45    | 44    |
| Loan to NEW Homes             | 5,386 | 0     |
| Total                         | 7,771 | 2,387 |

#### 13. SHORT TERM DEBTORS

|  |         | Restated |
|--|---------|----------|
|  | 2019    | 2018     |
|  | £000    | £000     |
| Housing Rents  | 2,136   | 1,839    |
| Council Tax  | 2,748   | 2,700    |
| Grants   | 15,008  | 8,276    |
| Benefit Overpayments                                       | 2,334   | 2,457    |
| Taxation   | 3,312   | 1,851    |
| NNDR   | 0       | 5,235    |
| Lending  | 92      | 7,112    |
| Payments in advance  | 6,516   | 4,419    |
| Other  | 11,178  | 10,440   |
| NHS  | 3,238   | 2,790    |
|  | 46,562  | 47,119   |
| Allowance for impairment losses and expected credit losses | (2,717) | (2,444)  |
| Total  | 43,845  | 44,675   |

<sup>\*</sup>The 2017/18 figures have been restated in line with changes to the CIPFA Code of Practice. This has not changed the total figure in the balance sheet.

The Council adopted IFRS 9 Financial Instruments accounting standard with effect from 1st April 2018 and adopted the expected credit loss model it prescribed. This is to calculate the risk that future cash flows may not take place as the counterparty could default on their obligations. This methodology is explained within the Council's Accounting Policies. The Council's existing process for calculating impairment losses on trade debtors, lease receivables and contract assets was in line with the new method of collective assessment and therefore there has been no change in methodology in calculating impairments of financial assets.

In compliance with the Council's financial management framework, the Council continues to make an impairment allowance outside the scope of the expected credit loss model for non-exchange transactions such as Council Tax debtors, and debtors with government and NHS counterparties.

Analysis of age of Council Tax debt:

|           | 2019  | 2018  |
|-----------|-------|-------|
|           | £000  | £000  |
| 0-1 years | 1,503 | 1,390 |
| 1-2 years | 537   | 542   |
| 2-3 years | 262   | 285   |
| 3-4 years | 163   | 170   |
| 4-5 years | 83    | 116   |
| 5+ years  | 200   | 197   |
| Total     | 2,748 | 2,700 |

#### 14. SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS

The balance sheet total is recorded net of those sums invested for 3 months or less (including overnight/call account monies) which are treated as cash. Totals for 2019 were nil as in 2018.

# 15. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

|                                       | 2019    |        | 2018    |        |
|---------------------------------------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
|                                       | £000    | £000   | £000    | £000   |
| Current Assets                        |         |        |         |        |
| Temporary investments (call accounts) |         | 0      |         | 0      |
| Cash and cash equivalents             | 32,002  |        | 34,161  |        |
| Cash overdrawn                        | (1,667) |        | (2,358) |        |
|                                       |         | 30,335 |         | 31,803 |
| Total                                 |         | 30,335 |         | 31,803 |

# 16. BORROWING REPAYABLE ON DEMAND OR WITHIN 12 MONTHS

|   | 2019   | 2018   |
|---|--------|--------|
|   | £000   | £000   |
| Accrued interest on long term external borrowing  | 5,991  | 5,837  |
| Loans maturing                                    | 0      | 0      |
| Annuity loan repayments                           | 85     | 0      |
| Invest to Save loan (from Welsh Government)       | 0      | 0      |
| Energy Efficiency Loans (from Salix Finance Ltd.) | 339    | 105    |
| Short term external borrowing                     | 44,000 | 52,100 |
| Accrued interest on short term external borrowing | 39     | 42     |
| Total   | 50,454 | 58,084 |

# 17. CREDITORS

|  | 2019<br>£000 | Restated<br>2018<br>£000 |
|--|--------------|--------------------------|
| Short Term   |              | •••                      |
| Rents received in advance                              | 347          | 286                      |
| Council Tax received in advance and accounts in credit | 1,189        | 891                      |
| Deposits   | 322          | 299                      |
| Receipts in advance                                    | 3,254        | 2,489                    |
| Employee Related                                       | 5,451        | 5,299                    |
| NNDR   | 1,127        | 0                        |
| Other  | 24,263       | 21,358                   |
| Total  | 35,953       | 30,622                   |
| Long Term  |              |                          |
| Deposits   | 548          | 622                      |
| Receipts in advance                                    | 984          | 720                      |
| Total  | 1,532        | 1,342                    |

<sup>\*</sup>The 2017/18 figures have been restated in line with changes to the CIPFA Code of Practice. This has not changed the total figure in the balance sheet.

# **18. GRANT INCOME**

The Council credited the following grants and contributions to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:

|   | 2019<br>£000  | 2018<br>£000   |
|---|---|--|
| Credited to Taxation and Non Specific Grant Income  |   |  |
| Revenue Support Grant   | 140,030   | 135,345  |
| Total Non Ringfenced Government Grants  | 140,030   | 135,345  |
| Welsh Government (WG):  |   |  |
| Major Repairs Allowance   | 5,065   | 5,065  |
| General Capital Grant   | 4,746   | 2,510  |
| 21st Century Schools  | 7,223   | 1,739  |
| Local Transport Fund  | 6,466   | 2,001  |
| Road Refurbishment Grant  | 0   | 1,427  |
| Integrated Care Fund  | 2,096   | 0  |
| School Improvement Grant  | 2,043   | 0  |
| Other WG Grants   | 132   | 1,802  |
| Other Capital Grants and Contributions  | 1,138   | 1,561  |
| Total Capital Grants and Contributions  | 28,909  | 16,105   |
| Total   | 168,939   | 151,450  |
|   |   |  |
|   | 2019  | 2018   |
|   | £000  | £000   |
| Credited to Services WG   |   |  |
| Supporting People   | 5,770   | 5,809  |
| DELLS Post 16   | 4,711   | 4,756  |
| Education Improvement Grant   | 5,814   | 6,474  |
| Flying Start  |   | ,  |
|   |   | 2,907  |
| Families First  | 2,893   | 2,907<br>1,565   |
|   | 2,893<br>1,557  | 1,565  |
| Pupil Deprivation   | 2,893   |  |
| Pupil Deprivation<br>Concessionary Fares  | 2,893<br>1,557<br>3,716   | 1,565<br>3,660   |
| Pupil Deprivation   | 2,893<br>1,557<br>3,716<br>1,933  | 1,565<br>3,660<br>1,853  |
| Pupil Deprivation<br>Concessionary Fares<br>Single Revenue Grant*<br>Integrated Care Fund   | 2,893<br>1,557<br>3,716<br>1,933<br>0   | 1,565<br>3,660<br>1,853<br>2,897<br>1,857                                    |
| Pupil Deprivation<br>Concessionary Fares<br>Single Revenue Grant*   | 2,893<br>1,557<br>3,716<br>1,933<br>0<br>2,295                                  | 1,565<br>3,660<br>1,853<br>2,897   |
| Pupil Deprivation Concessionary Fares Single Revenue Grant* Integrated Care Fund Independent Living Fund**  | 2,893<br>1,557<br>3,716<br>1,933<br>0<br>2,295                                  | 1,565<br>3,660<br>1,853<br>2,897<br>1,857<br>1,591                           |
| Pupil Deprivation Concessionary Fares Single Revenue Grant* Integrated Care Fund Independent Living Fund** Childcare Offer Grant***                                       | 2,893<br>1,557<br>3,716<br>1,933<br>0<br>2,295<br>0                             | 1,565<br>3,660<br>1,853<br>2,897<br>1,857<br>1,591<br>755                    |
| Pupil Deprivation Concessionary Fares Single Revenue Grant* Integrated Care Fund Independent Living Fund** Childcare Offer Grant*** Other                                 | 2,893<br>1,557<br>3,716<br>1,933<br>0<br>2,295<br>0<br>2,844<br>9,200           | 1,565<br>3,660<br>1,853<br>2,897<br>1,857<br>1,591<br>755<br>8,109           |
| Pupil Deprivation Concessionary Fares Single Revenue Grant* Integrated Care Fund Independent Living Fund** Childcare Offer Grant*** Other Department of Work and Pensions | 2,893<br>1,557<br>3,716<br>1,933<br>0<br>2,295<br>0<br>2,844<br>9,200<br>33,082 | 1,565<br>3,660<br>1,853<br>2,897<br>1,857<br>1,591<br>755<br>8,109<br>37,052 |

<sup>\*</sup>The Single Revenue Grant was split into separate grants in 2018/19, which are included in the other WG grants figure

<sup>\*\*</sup>Independent Living Fund transferred into the RSG in 2018/19

<sup>\*\*\*</sup>Childcare Offer Grant was included in other WG grants in 2017/18

#### **Grants and Contributions Received in Advance**

The Council has received a number of grants and contributions that have yet to be recognised as income as they have conditions attached to them. The funding will be returned to the grantor if the conditions are not met. The balances at the year end are as follows:

|                       | 2019<br>£000 | 2018<br>£000 |
|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Short Term            |              |              |
| Revenue Grants        | 1,206        | 1,908        |
| Capital Grants        | 0            | 0            |
| Capital Contributions | 487          | 319          |
| Revenue Contributions | 122          | 285          |
| Total                 | 1,815        | 2,512        |
| Long Term             |              |              |
| Revenue Grants        | 0            | 0            |
| Capital Grants        | 0            | 0            |
| Revenue Contributions | 451          | 431          |
| Capital Contributions | 551          | 1,201        |
| Total                 | 1,002        | 1,632        |

#### 19. PROVISIONS

The amounts recognised as provisions are the best estimates of expenditure required to settle present obligations.

|  | 2019 | Additions | Expenditure<br>Incurred | Amounts<br>Reversed | Unwinding<br>Discounting | 2018  |
|--|------|-----------|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------|
|  | £000 | £000      | £000                    | £000                | £000                     | £000  |
| Current Liabilities                        |      |           |                         |                     |                          |       |
| Aftercare of former landfill sites         | 50   | 0         | 0                       | 0                   | 1                        | 49    |
| Employee Termination Benefits              | 22   | 44        | (549)                   | (33)                | 0                        | 560   |
| Employee Claims                            | 40   | 40        | 0                       | 0                   | 0                        | 0     |
| Total                                      | 112  | 84        | (549)                   | (33)                | 1                        | 609   |
| Non-Current Liabilities                    |      |           |                         |                     |                          |       |
| Aftercare of former landfill sites         | 985  | 1         | (30)                    | 0                   | 19                       | 995   |
| Remediation works at former landfill sites | 5    | 0         | 0                       | 0                   | 0                        | 5     |
| Total                                      | 990  | 1         | (30)                    | 0                   | 19                       | 1,000 |

• The aftercare of former landfill sites provides for the environmental aftercare costs for the former waste disposal sites at Standard and Brookhill, Buckley, split across a current liability and a non-current liability. The projected costs are embodied in performance deeds with Natural Resources Wales (formerly the Environment Agency). These deeds form the basis of the Council's legal obligation to make financial provision for aftercare for 60 years from the date the landfill site was closed. The provision is revised by way of indexation each year in line with RPI, and reviewed for adequacy. The provision matches the legal obligation contained in the performance deeds.

- The Council's service Portfolios have business plans which include planned reductions to workforce numbers and costs in order to make recurring revenue savings. The Council was sufficiently committed with some proposals at the balance sheet date to warrant the creation of a provision in 2018/19 for the termination benefits of employees leaving the Council's employment in 2019/20.
- The employee claims provision will fund the estimated costs of employee claims against the Council.
- In accordance with the requirements of Part 2A of the Environmental Protection Act 1990 and the Council's Contaminated Land Inspection Strategy, sites across the County will be considered with the condition of each assessed as necessary in due course. The Council has set aside a provision to fund its liabilities for any remediation works deemed necessary on a best estimate basis at the balance sheet date.

## 20. LONG TERM BORROWING

|                                   | Interes   | t Rates   | 2019    | 2018    |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|
| Analysis                          | Minimum % | Maximum % | £000    | £000    |
| By Loan Type (Fixed Rate)         |           |           |         |         |
| Salix Finance (Energy Efficiency) | Interes   | st Free   | 4,313   | 3,051   |
| Government (PWLB)                 | 0.89      | 9.50      | 248,256 | 230,810 |
| Other financial institutions      | 4.48      | 4.58      | 18,950  | 18,950  |
| Welsh Government                  | Interes   | st Free   | 860     | 860     |
| Total                             |           |           | 272,379 | 253,672 |
| By Maturity                       |           |           |         |         |
| Between 1 and 2 years             |           |           | 10,580  | 235     |
| Between 2 and 5 years             |           |           | 9,475   | 16,429  |
| Between 5 and 10 years            |           |           | 19,769  | 17,034  |
| More than 10 years                |           |           | 232,555 | 219,974 |
| Total                             |           |           | 272,379 | 253,672 |

## 21. USABLE RESERVES

The Council maintains a number of reserves on the Balance Sheet. Some are held for statutory reasons, some are needed to comply with proper accounting practice and others have been set up voluntarily to earmark resources for future spending plans. Movements in the Council's usable reserves are detailed in the Movement in Reserves Statement and in note 7.

#### **Council Fund**

The Council fund balance of £14,020k represents the value of unearmarked reserves available to the Council (£13,697k in 2017/18).

#### **Housing Revenue Account**

The housing revenue account reserve cumulative balance of £2,221k (£1,918k in 2017/18) includes the 2018/19 HRA surplus of £303k (£276k (surplus) in 2017/18), as detailed on page 68.

## **Capital Receipts Reserve**

The capital receipts reserve contains receipts from the sale of assets which have yet to be used to finance capital or to repay debt.

## **Capital Grants Unapplied**

Capital grants unapplied are amounts received but not yet applied to finance capital expenditure.

#### **Earmarked Reserves**

Total earmarked reserves of £13,314k (£14,876k in 2017/18) include:

- Service balances represents service departments carrying forward unspent funding for use in the subsequent financial year and other relevant specific income / underspends one-off in nature that extend over more than one year for a specific purpose.
- School balances this sum represents the element of balances released under the delegation of budgets to schools which remained unspent at the end of the financial year.
- Single status / equal pay accumulated reserve to fund further one-off workforce costs along with the final phases of pay protection arising from implementation of the single status agreement.
- Investment in Organisational change accumulated reserve to fund the costs of remodeling services and 'Invest to Save' type projects.
- Budget Strategy accumulated reserve for use in balancing budgets over the medium term.
- Benefits Equalisation this reserve was introduced to mitigate against the potential volatility in Housing Benefit Subsidy.
- County Elections reserve to fund the costs of future elections.
- Supporting people this reserve was established to mitigate the impact of proposed reductions in grant funding by Welsh Government.
- Local Development Plan funding for costs associated with finalising, and then implementing, the Local Development Plan.
- Waste Disposal reserve used predominantly to fund Flintshire County Council's contribution to the North Wales Residual Waste Treatment Partnership.
- Winter Maintenance reserve set up as a contingency in the event of severe weather conditions.
- Design Fees reserve created to mitigate a loss of income from the Capital Programme.
- Insurance Reserves various Insurance related reserves, including the Council's internal insurance fund, to meet the costs of self-insurance as not all risks are externally insured.
- Flintshire Trainees reserve to fund the Flintshire Trainee programme.
- Kitchen Refurbishment reserve to fund kitchen refurbishments at various schools.
- Rent Income Shortfall reserve created to mitigate loss of income from industrial property rent.
- Schools Kitchen Ventilation reserve to fund feasibility works considering the need to upgrade kitchen ventilation systems at various schools.
- Customer Service Strategy to enable the roll out of the Customer Services Strategy. This will include improvements to Connect Centres, improving self-service facilities and investment in new software.
- Capita One a regional IT system holding management information for schools hosted by Flintshire. Any funds
  held at the end of the financial year in excess of costs incurred will be spent on delivering the service in future
  years.
- Public Sector Broadband (PSBA) to assist in the introduction of Learning in Digital Wales.
- Supervision Fees this reserve is used for work carried out by the Development Control Team in supervising
  works on housing developments in connection with the adoption of roads and/or other related work deemed
  necessary.
- Transportation Review to fund a review of the way transport services are delivered.
- LMS Curriculum funding is used for transitional costs relating to school modernisation for schools.

- Restoration of Ewloe Offices reserve to refurbish the Council owned offices in Ewloe to allow officers to relocate to this building.
- Organisational Change/ADM to support initial set up costs and financial technical support for contingency against any financial issues arising as a result of implementing different service delivery methods.
- Employment Claims to fund the estimated costs of employee claims against the Council.
- Grants & Contributions various grants and contributions from external providers that must be spent in accordance with associated restrictions on use.

Movement between earmarked reserves is summarised in the following table:

|                                     | Balance at 31 March 2017 | Transfers<br>Out 2017/18 | Transfers<br>In 2017/18 | Balance at 31 March 2018 | Transfers<br>Out 2018/19 | Transfers<br>In 2018/19 | Balance at 31 March 2019 |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                     | £000                     | £000                     | £000                    | £000                     | £000                     | £000                    | £000                     |
| Service balances                    | 1,611                    | (969)                    | 873                     | 1,515                    | (999)                    | 339                     | 855                      |
| School balances                     | 1,556                    | (4,489)                  | 4,218                   | 1,285                    | (4,935)                  | 4,985                   | 1,335                    |
| Single status/equal pay             | 4,485                    | (2,970)                  | 106                     | 1,621                    | (437)                    | 0                       | 1,184                    |
| Investment in Organisational Change | 938                      | (399)                    | 900                     | 1,439                    | (400)                    | 0                       | 1,039                    |
| Budget Strategy                     | 2,892                    | (2,892)                  | 0                       | 0                        | 0                        | 0                       | 0                        |
| Benefits equalisation               | 119                      | 0                        | 199                     | 318                      | 0                        | 0                       | 318                      |
| County elections                    | 138                      | (152)                    | 184                     | 170                      | (13)                     | 48                      | 205                      |
| Supporting people                   | 387                      | (387)                    | 0                       | 0                        | 0                        | 0                       | 0                        |
| Local Development Plan (LDP)        | 480                      | (300)                    | 0                       | 180                      | 0                        | 0                       | 180                      |
| Building control                    | 122                      | (108)                    | 41                      | 55                       | (55)                     | 0                       | 0                        |
| Waste disposal                      | 312                      | (208)                    | 25                      | 129                      | (46)                     | 0                       | 83                       |
| Enterprise Centres                  | 67                       | 0                        | 41                      | 108                      | (55)                     | 0                       | 53                       |
| Design fees                         | 200                      | 0                        | 0                       | 200                      | 0                        | 0                       | 200                      |
| Winter maintenance                  | 215                      | 0                        | 0                       | 215                      | 0                        | 35                      | 250                      |
| Car Parking                         | 26                       | 0                        | 22                      | 48                       | (10)                     | 9                       | 47                       |
| Insurance Reserves                  | 1,471                    | (594)                    | 928                     | 1,805                    | (565)                    | 873                     | 2,113                    |
| Cash Receipting Review              | 79                       | 0                        | 4                       | 83                       | (83)                     | 1                       | 1                        |
| Flintshire Trainees                 | 398                      | 0                        | 78                      | 476                      | 0                        | 65                      | 541                      |
| Kitchen Refurbishment               | 110                      | (110)                    | 0                       | 0                        | 0                        | 0                       | 0                        |
| Rent Income Shortfall               | 300                      | (150)                    | 0                       | 150                      | (80)                     | 0                       | 70                       |
| Schools Kitchen Ventilation         | 200                      | (200)                    | 0                       | 0                        | 0                        | 0                       | 0                        |
| Customer Service Strategy           | 129                      | (26)                     | 0                       | 103                      | (70)                     | 0                       | 33                       |
| Capita One                          | 109                      | (90)                     | 0                       | 19                       | 0                        | 0                       | 19                       |
| PSBA                                | 530                      | (530)                    | 0                       | 0                        | 0                        | 0                       | 0                        |
| Supervision Fees                    | 141                      | (141)                    | 49                      | 49                       | 0                        | 0                       | 49                       |
| Transportation Review               | 170                      | 0                        | 0                       | 170                      | (86)                     | 0                       | 84                       |
| LMS Curriculum                      | 785                      | (791)                    | 785                     | 779                      | (873)                    | 477                     | 383                      |
| Restoration of Ewloe Offices        | 0                        | 0                        | 830                     | 830                      | (830)                    | 0                       | 0                        |
| Organisational Change/ADM           | 0                        | (145)                    | 300                     | 155                      | (55)                     | 0                       | 100                      |
| Emergency Remediation               | 0                        | 0                        | 50                      | 50                       | (50)                     | 0                       | 0                        |
| Employment Claims                   | 0                        | 0                        | 0                       | 0                        | 0                        | 150                     | 150                      |
| Carbon Reduction                    | 0                        | 0                        | 0                       | 0                        | (253)                    | 296                     | 43                       |
| Property Claims                     | 0                        | 0                        | 0                       | 0                        | 0                        | 45                      | 45                       |
| Grants & Contributions              | 2,555                    | (617)                    | 986                     | 2,924                    | (780)                    | 1,790                   | 3,934                    |
| Total                               | 20,525                   | (16,268)                 | 10,619                  | 14,876                   | (10,675)                 | 9,113                   | 13,314                   |

#### 22. UNUSABLE RESERVES

The balances on unusable reserves are as follows:

| Reserves                                 | 2019<br>£000 | 2018<br>£000 |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Revaluation reserve                      | 105,289      | 103,062      |
| Capital adjustment account               | 317,944      | 319,537      |
| Financial instruments adjustment account | (6,091)      | (6,452)      |
| Pensions reserve                         | (407,745)    | (348,865)    |
| Deferred Capital Receipt                 | 98           | 98           |
| Accumulated absences account             | (2,666)      | (1,776)      |
| Total Unusable Reserves                  | 6,829        | 65,604       |

The details of movements on unusable reserves are as follows:

## **Revaluation Reserve**

The revaluation reserve contains the gains made by the Council arising from increases in the value of its property, plant and equipment. The balance is reduced when assets with accumulated gains are:

- revalued downwards or impaired and the gains are lost
- · used in the provision of services and the gains are consumed through depreciation, or
- · disposed of and the gains are realised.

The revaluation reserve records unrealised revaluation gains arising since 1st April 2007, the date that the Reserve was created. The reserve is matched by non-current assets within the balance sheet - the resources are not available for financing purposes.

|  | 2019      | 2018      |
|--|-----------|-----------|
|  | £000 £000 | £000 £000 |
| Balance at 1st April   | 103,062   | 59,697    |
| Upward revaluation of assets   | 14,866    | 57,051    |
| Downward revaluation of assets and impairment losses not charged to the surplus/deficit on the provision of services   | (6,149)   | (8,213)   |
| Surplus or deficit on revaluation of non-current assets not posted to the surplus/deficit on the provision of services | 8,717     | 48,838    |
| Difference between fair value depreciation and historical cost depreciation  | (6,420)   | (5,133)   |
| Accumulated gains on assets sold or scrapped   | (70)      | (340)     |
| Amount written off to the capital adjustment account   | (6,490)   | (5,473)   |
| Balance at 31st March  | 105,289   | 103,062   |

#### **Pensions Reserve**

The pensions reserve is an adjustment account that absorbs the timing differences arising from different arrangements for post employment benefits and for funding benefits in accordance with statutory provisions.

The Council accounts for post employment benefits in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement - the benefits are earned by employees accruing years of service. The liabilities recognised in the accounts are updated to reflect inflation, changing assumptions and investment returns on any resources set aside to meet the costs.

Statutory arrangements require those benefits earned to be financed as and when the Council makes the employer's contributions to the pension fund, or eventually pays any pensions for which it has direct responsibility. The debit balance on the Pensions Reserve therefore shows a substantial shortfall in the benefits earned by past and current employees and the resources the Council has set aside to meet them. The statutory arrangements will ensure that funding will have been set aside by the time the benefits come to be paid.

|   | 2019<br>£000 | 2018<br>£000 |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| Balance at 1st April                                      | (348,865)    | (395,050)    |
| Return on plan assets                                     | 14,293       | 10,491       |
| Actuarial gains and (losses)                              | (52,594)     | 37,912       |
| Net charges to surplus / defecit on provision of services | (46,016)     | (28,033)     |
| Employers' contributions payable to the scheme            | 25,437       | 25,815       |
| Balance at 31st March                                     | (407,745)    | (348,865)    |

## **Financial Instruments Adjustment Account**

The financial instruments adjustment account (FIAA) provides a balancing mechanism between the different rates at which gains and losses (such as premiums on the early payment of debt) are recognised under the Code and are required by statute to be met from the Council fund. Again, the reserve is matched by borrowings and investments within the balance sheet, and the resources are not available for financing purposes.

|  | 2019 |         | 201  | 8       |
|--|------|---------|------|---------|
|  | £000 | £000    | £000 | £000    |
| Balance at 1st April   |      | (6,452) |      | (6,814) |
| Premiums incurred in the year and charged to the comprehensive income and expenditure statement  | 0    |         | 0    |         |
| Proportion of premiums incurred in previous financial years to be charged against the Council Fund balance in accordance with statutory requirements | 361  |         | 361  |         |
| Amount by which finance costs charged to the Comprehensive income and expenditure statement are different from finance costs chargeable in           |      |         |      |         |
| the year in accordance with statutory requirements   |      | 361     |      | 361     |
| Balance at 31st March  | _    | (6,091) | _    | (6,452) |

## **Capital Adjustment Account**

The capital adjustment account absorbs the timing difference arising from the different arrangements for accounting for the consumption of non-current assets and for financing the acquisition, construction or enhancement of those assets under the statutory provisions. The account is debited with the cost of acquisition, construction or enhancement as depreciation, impairment losses and amortisations are charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (with reconciling postings from the revaluation reserves to convert fair value figures to a historical cost basis). The account is credited with the amounts set aside by the Council as finance for the costs of acquisition, construction and enhancement.

The account contains accumulated gains and losses on investment properties and revaluation gains accumulated on property, plant and equipment before 1 April 2007, the date that the revaluation reserve was created to hold such gains.

Note 7 provides details of the source of all the transactions posted to the account, apart from those involving the revaluation reserve.

|  | 2019     |             | 201      | 8        |
|--|----------|-------------|----------|----------|
|  | £000     | £000        | £000     | £000     |
| Balance at 1st April   |          | 319,537     |          | 340,435  |
| Reversal of items relating to capital expenditure debited or credited to the   |          |             |          |          |
| Comprehensive Income & Expenditure Statement:                                  |          |             |          |          |
| - Charges for depreciation and impairment of non-current assets                | (49,406) |             | (52,983) |          |
| - Revaluation losses on PP&E   | (6,831)  |             | (3,135)  |          |
| - Amortisation of intangible assets  | (32)     |             | (53)     |          |
| - Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute                        | (4,123)  |             | (2,590)  |          |
| - Amounts of non-current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the |          |             |          |          |
| gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income & Expenditure Statement      | (1,885)  |             | (2,865)  |          |
| - Movements in the market value of investment properties debited or credited   |          |             |          |          |
| to the Comprehensive Income & Expenditure Statement                            | 128      |             | 152      |          |
| - Soft Loan Accounting Adjustments   | 16       |             | 0        |          |
|  | (62,133) |             | (61,474) |          |
| Adjusting amounts written out of the revaluation reserve                       | 6,490    |             | 5,472    |          |
| Net written out amount of the cost of non-current assets consumed in the year  |          | (55,643)    |          | (56,002) |
| Capital financing applied in the year:   |          |             |          |          |
| - Use of the capital receipts reserve  | 999      |             | 0        |          |
| - Capital grants and contributions credited to the Comprehensive Income &      |          |             |          |          |
| Expenditure statement that have been applied to capital financing              | 30,580   |             | 16,750   |          |
| - Statutory provision for the financing of capital investment charged against  |          |             |          |          |
| the Council Fund and HRA balances  | 6.065    |             | 5,506    |          |
| Capital expenditure charged against the council fund and HRA balances          | 16,446   |             | 12,871   |          |
|  | •        |             | ,        |          |
| Long term debtors adjustments - Loan Repayments                                | (40)     |             | (23)     |          |
|  |          | 54,050      |          | 35,104   |
| Balance at 31st March  | _        | 317,944     | _        | 319,537  |
|  | _        | <del></del> | _        |          |

## **Deferred Capital Receipts**

Deferred capital receipts are loans that the Council has made to individuals on the affordable homes register. The loan is the individual's deposit to assist in the purchase of an affordable home in the county. The loan is repayable on the earlier of, when the house is sold or 25 years. The reserve holds the recognised future receipt.

|                           | 2019<br>£000 | 2018<br>£000 |
|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Affordable homes deposits | 98           | 98           |
|                           | 98           | 98           |

## 23. CASH FLOW STATEMENT - OPERATING ACTIVITIES

The net cash flows from operating activities of £22,305k inflow (£15,822k inflow in 2017/18) include the following interest elements:

|  |              | -            |
|--|--------------|--------------|
|  | 2019<br>£000 | 2018<br>£000 |
| Interest received  | 375          | 129          |
| Interest paid  | (13,474)     | (16,325)     |
| 24. CASH FLOW STATEMENT - INVESTING ACTIVITIES   |              |              |
|  | 2019<br>£000 | 2018<br>£000 |
| Purchase of property, plant & equipment, investment property and intangible assets               | (61,849)     | (50,861)     |
| Purchase of short term and long term investments   | 0            | 0            |
| Other payments for investing activities  | (7,536)      | (212)        |
| Proceeds from the sale of property, plant & equipment, investment property and intangible assets | 2,809        | 3,423        |
| Proceeds from short term and long term investments   | 0            | 0            |
| Other receipts from investing activities   | 32,418       | 17,563       |
| Net cash flows from investing activities   | (34,158)     | (30,087)     |
| 25. CASH FLOW STATEMENT - FINANCING ACTIVITIES   |              |              |
|  | 2019<br>£000 | 2018<br>£000 |
| Cash receipts of short term and long term borrowing  | 18,946       | 44,824       |
| Other receipts from financing activities   | 0            | 0            |
| Cash payments for the reduction of the outstanding liability relating to finance leases          | (541)        | (564)        |
| Repayment of short term and long term borrowing  | (8,020)      | (1,600)      |
| Other payments for financing activities  | 0            | (3,555)      |
| Net cash flows from financing activities   | 10,385       | 39,106       |

#### 26. OFFICERS' REMUNERATION

## **Senior Employee Emoluments**

The Accounts and Audit (Wales) Regulations 2014 requires disclosure (in £5,000 bandings) of the number of employees whose remuneration - all sums paid to or receivable by the employee including payments on termination of employment, expense allowances chargeable to tax, and the money value of benefits - exceeded £60,000. The band values do not include employer pension contributions. Columns for schools include all maintained schools including Voluntary Aided and Foundation Schools.

|                     | 201         | 9       |         | 2018         |
|---------------------|-------------|---------|---------|--------------|
| Remuneration Band   | Non-Schools | Schools | Non-Sch | ools Schools |
|                     | No.         | No.     | No.     | No.          |
| £60,000 - £64,999   | 2           | 22      | 3       | 14           |
| £65,000 - £69,999   | 1           | 9       | 1       | 9            |
| £70,000 - £74,999   | 0           | 7       | 0       | 10           |
| £75,000 - £79,999   | 0           | 7       | 0       | 3            |
| £80,000 - £84,999   | 0           | 0       | 0       | 1            |
| £85,000 - £89,999   | 0           | 0       | 0       | 1            |
| £90,000 - £94,999   | 0           | 1       | 0       | 1            |
| £95,000 - £99,999   | 0           | 1       | 0       | 1            |
| £100,000 - £104,999 | 0           | 1       | 0       | 1            |
|                     | 3           | 48      | 4       | 41           |

Some posts occupied are paid in accordance with nationally agreed Soulbury terms and conditions. Governing Bodies have some discretion in setting the salaries of Head Teachers, within the parameters of the School Teacher's pay and conditions 2015.

The Accounts and Audit (Wales) Regulations 2014 also requires disclosure of the individual remuneration details for senior employees by post where the salary is between £60,000 and £150,000 and by name where the salary exceeds £150,000. Senior employees for the purpose of the disclosure are the Chief Executive, Chief Officers, Statutory Officers and persons for whom the Chief Executive is directly responsible.

The salaries of the Chief Executive and the Chief Officer team have been set by full Council in accordance with the Council's Pay Policy Statement (available on the Council's website). There has been no variation to pay rates during the year other than inflationary increases for implementation of nationally agreed annual pay awards to reflect the increased cost of living. No bonuses, taxable expense allowances, compensation payments or other taxable benefits were received by Chief Officers.

|   |      | 2018/19      |                       | 2017/18      |                    |
|---|------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| <del></del>                                     |      |              | Employer's<br>Pension | _ "          | Employer's Pension |
| Post Title                                      |      | Remuneration | Contributions         | Remuneration | Contributions      |
|   | Note | £            | £                     | £            | £                  |
| Chief Executive                                 | 1    | 136,548      | 37,278                | 133,870      | 36,011             |
| Chief Officer Governance                        | 1    | 94,458       | 25,787                | 92,605       | 24,911             |
| Chief Officer Education & Youth                 | 2    | 87,028       | 23,759                | 78,011       | 20,985             |
| Chief Officer Social Services                   |      | 94,458       | 25,787                | 92,605       | 24,911             |
| Chief Officer Community & Enterprise            | 3    | 3,859        | 1,053                 | 92,605       | 24,911             |
| Chief Officer Planning, Environment & Economy   | 4    | 94,458       | 25,787                | 92,605       | 24,911             |
| Chief Officer Streetscene & Transportation      |      | 94,458       | 25,787                | 92,605       | 24,911             |
| Chief Officer Housing & Assets                  | 5    | 94,458       | 25,787                | 92,605       | 24,911             |
| Chief Officer Strategic Programmes              | 6    | 37,400       | 10,606                | 92,605       | 24,911             |
| Corporate Finance Manager (Section 151 Officer) |      | 68,357       | 18,661                | 69,100       | 18,512             |
| Senior Manager (HR & OD)                        |      | 65,781       | 17,958                | 64,491       | 17,348             |
|   |      | 871,263      | 238,250               | 993,707      | 267,233            |

On 20th March 2018 Cabinet approved a revision of the Corporate Operating Model. The Chief Officer Team has been reduced and revised as a result of this.

Note 1: Remuneration does not include any amounts received for;

Note 4: Job title in 2017/18 Chief Officer Planning & Environment

Note 5: Job title in 2017/18 Chief Officer Organisational Change 2

Note 6: Employment end date 29th August 2018. Post now removed from structure. Job title in 2017/18 Chief Officer Organisational Change 1

The Accounts and Audit (Wales) Regulations 2014 also require disclosure of the ratio of remuneration between the Chief Executive and the median full time equivalent earner (£18,672); for 18/19 this was 1:7.31 (for 2017/18 this was 1:7.53).

#### **Exit Packages**

The Council is required to disclose (in £20k bandings up to £100k with £50k bandings thereafter) the number of exit packages agreed and the cost of the packages to the Council in the financial year. Exit costs arising in 2018/19 which the Council is committed to incurring at the 31st March 2019, but paid after this date, are also included in the disclosure. Information is included for all maintained schools including Voluntary Aided and Foundation Schools.

The totals disclosed are made up of redundancy payments made to the individual and any payments made by the Council to the pension fund when an employee retires early without actuarial reduction in pension in accordance with the Council's Discretionary Compensation Policy. The costs of which have been met from an earmarked reserve set up specifically to fund the costs of organisational change.

a) Returning Officer and Deputy Returning Officer roles at elections (costs for national, regional, local elections and referenda reimbursed by respective Government based on a nationally set payment formula) and;

b) Clerk and Deputy Clerk roles to the North Wales Fire and Rescue Authority (costs reimbursed).

Note 2: New appointment to Interim Chief Officer role-start date 26th June 2017. Appointed on a permanent basis 18th July 2018.

Note 3: Employment end date 15th April 2018. Post now removed from structure.

| Exit Package Cost<br>Band | •       | ulsory<br>dancies | Other Depart | tures Agreed |         | ackages by<br>Band | Total Exit Pa<br>Each E | •         |
|---------------------------|---------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|---------|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------|
|                           | 2018/19 | 2017/18           | 2018/19      | 2017/18      | 2018/19 | 2017/18            | 2018/19                 | 2017/18   |
|                           | No.     | No.               | No.          | No.          | No.     | No.                | £                       | £         |
| £0 - £20,000              | 13      | 65                | 2            | 4            | 15      | 69                 | 115,881                 | 475,116   |
| £20,001 - £40,000         | 5       | 25                | 0            | 2            | 5       | 27                 | 139,192                 | 758,816   |
| £40,001 - £60,000         | 4       | 8                 | 0            | 0            | 4       | 8                  | 209,305                 | 355,465   |
| £60,001 - £80,000         | 3       | 1                 | 0            | 2            | 3       | 3                  | 209,790                 | 233,609   |
| £80,001 - £100,000        | 0       | 3                 | 0            | 1            | 0       | 4                  | 0                       | 357,855   |
| £100,001 - £150,000       | 0       | 1                 | 0            | 1            | 0       | 2                  | 0                       | 238,877   |
|                           | 25      | 103               | 2            | 10           | 27      | 113                | 674,168                 | 2,419,738 |

## 27. MEMBERS' ALLOWANCES

Allowances totaling £1,458k were paid directly to members of the Council, and on their behalf in 2018/19 (£1,417k in 2017/18)

|                                  | 2019  | 2018  |
|----------------------------------|-------|-------|
|                                  | £000  | £000  |
| Basic allowance                  | 952   | 932   |
| Special responsibility allowance | 247   | 244   |
| Employer's national insurance    | 84    | 83    |
| Employer's superannuation        | 149   | 126   |
| Members' expenses                | 26    | 32    |
|                                  | 1,458 | 1,417 |

Expenses include costs of travel, subsistence, telephones and refreshments.

The allowances paid fall into the following bands :-

| Allowance Band    | 2019<br>Number of<br>Members | 2018<br>Number of<br>Members |
|-------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| £0 - £9,999       | 0                            | 2                            |
| £10,000 - £14,999 | 27                           | 26                           |
| £15,000 - £19,999 | 23                           | 25                           |
| £20,000 - £24,999 | 7                            | 5                            |
| £25,000 - £29,999 | 1                            | 3                            |
| £30,000 - £34,999 | 7                            | 6                            |
| £35,000 - £39,999 | 1                            | 2                            |
| £40,000 - £44,999 | 2                            | 1                            |
| £45,000 - £49,999 | 1                            | 0                            |
| £50,000 - £54,999 | 0                            | 0                            |
| £55,000 - £59,999 | 0                            | 0                            |
| £60,000 - £64,999 | 0                            | 0                            |
| £65,000 - £69,999 | 1                            | 1                            |
|                   | 70                           | 71                           |

#### 28. RELATED PARTIES

The Council is required to disclose material transactions with related parties - bodies or individuals that have the potential to control or influence the Council or to be controlled or influenced by the Council. Disclosure of these transactions allows readers to assess the extent to which the Council might have been constrained in its ability to operate independently or might have the ability to limit another party's ability to bargain freely with the Council.

#### Welsh and Central Government

Welsh Government exerts significant influence through legislation and grant funding – it is responsible for providing the statutory framework, within which the Council operates, provides the majority of its funding in the form of grants and prescribes the terms of many of the transactions that the Council has with other parties such as council tax bills and housing benefits. Grants received from Welsh and other Government departments are set out in notes 6 and 18.

#### Members

Members of the Council have direct control over the Council's financial and operating policies. The total of Members Allowances paid in 2018/19 is shown in note 27.

The Council appoints Members to some external charitable and voluntary bodies, or Members have disclosed a link to organisations, public bodies and authorities. The total transactions with bodies under this heading during 2018/19 are as follows:

| • | Payments                    | £4,543k | (£4,586k in 2017/18) |
|---|-----------------------------|---------|----------------------|
| • | Receipts                    | £18k    | (£31k in 2017/18)    |
| • | Amounts owed by the Council | £89k    | (£74k in 2017/18)    |
| • | Amounts owed to the Council | £35k    | (£26k in 2017/18)    |

Members have declared an interest or relationship in companies or businesses which may have had dealings with the Council. The total payments made to companies under this heading during 2018/19 and amounts outstanding at 31st March are as follows:

| • | Payments                    | £264k | (£219k in 2017/18) |
|---|-----------------------------|-------|--------------------|
| • | Receipts                    | £25k  | £18k in 2017/18)   |
| • | Amounts owed by the Council | £9k   | £44k in 2017/18)   |
| • | Amounts owed to the Council | £4k   | (£1k in 2017/18)   |

The personal interests of all Members are recorded in the Public Register of Members' Interests, in accordance with the law and the Council's Code of Conduct. The register is available on the Council's website. 2017/18 figures have been restated to include figures from the register not included on the related parties transactions declaration forms completed by Members.

#### Officers

Senior Officers have declared, as required and where appropriate, an interest or relationship in companies, voluntary, charitable, or public bodies which receive payments from the Council. The total transactions with such bodies during 2018/19 are as follows:

| • | Payments                    | £372k | (£373k in 2017/18) |
|---|-----------------------------|-------|--------------------|
| • | Amounts owed to the Council | £0k   | (£4k in 2017/18)   |

## **Community Asset Transfer (CAT)**

A number of Members and Senior Officers have an interest in local community groups involved in the Council's CAT scheme. The scheme involves leasehold transfer (at nominal value) of specific Council assets to organisations with a social purpose who plan to use the assets for the benefit of the local community. The assets have remained on the Council's Balance Sheet and have a combined net book value of £8,821k (£9,828k in 2017/18).

In some circumstances the Council has, or plans to, issue capital grants for any necessary capital works. Transactions with these groups during 2018/19 are:

| • | Grants awarded              | £212k | (£352k in 2017/18) |
|---|-----------------------------|-------|--------------------|
| • | Grants paid in advance      | £0k   | (£33k in 2017/18)  |
| • | Payments                    | £37k  | (£48k in 2017/18)  |
| • | Amounts owed by the Council | £1k   | (£7k in 2017/18)   |
| • | Receipts                    | £0k   | (£2k in 2017/18)   |
| • | Amounts owed to the Council | £12k  | (£0k in 2017/18)   |

## **Associated Companies**

The Council has three wholly owned subsidiaries, North East Wales Homes Ltd, Newydd Catering and Cleaning Ltd, and Theatr Clwyd Productions Ltd. These are companies limited by shares and are included in the Council's group accounting boundary. North East Wales Homes has a loan facility with the Council, and as at 31st March 2019 this amounted to £7,530k.

Other transaction with associated companies during 2018/19 are:

| • | Payments                    | £9,080k | (£8,241k in 2017/18) |
|---|-----------------------------|---------|----------------------|
| • | Receipts                    | £1,677k | (£432k in 2017/18)   |
| • | Amounts owed by the Council | £273k   | (£332k in 2017/18)   |
| • | Amounts owed to the Council | £394k   | (£2,111k in 2017/18) |

#### Other Public Bodies

## **Clwyd Pension Fund**

The Council is the administering authority for the Clwyd Pension Fund. Details of transactions with the Clwyd Pension Fund can be found within the Clwyd Pension Fund accounts which are available at www.clwydpensionfund.org.uk

## **Teachers Pensions Agency**

The pension costs charged are the contribution rate set by the Department for Education on the basis of a notional fund. Teacher's pension details are set out in note 42.

## North Wales Police and Crime Commissioner and North Wales Fire Authority

Police and Crime Commissioners and Fire and Rescue Authorities set their own charges to council tax payers which are then included in the council tax bill – these charges are known as the precept. Total precepts paid to the Office of the North Wales Police and Crime Commissioner amounted to £16,477k (£15,836k in 2017/18). Other transactions with North Wales Police and Crime Commissioner during 2018/19 are:

| • | Payments                    | £11k  | (£24k in 2017/18) |
|---|-----------------------------|-------|-------------------|
| • | Receipts                    | £115k | (£83k in 2017/18) |
| • | Amounts owed by the Council | £0k   | (£5k in 2017/18)  |
| • | Amounts owed to the Council | £52k  | (£26k in 2017/18) |

Total levies paid to the North Wales Fire and Rescue Authority amounted to £7,409k (£7,340k in 2017/18). Other transactions with North Wales Fire Authority during 2018/19 are:

| • | Payments | £14k | (£15k in 2017/18) |
|---|----------|------|-------------------|
| • | Receipts | £23k | (£15k in 2017/18) |

## **Community / Town Councils**

Total precepts including cemetery precepts paid to the 34 Community/Town councils amounted to £2,856k (£2,719k in 2017/18). Other transactions with Community Councils during 2018/19 are:

| • | Payments                    | £266k | (£114k in 2017/18) |
|---|-----------------------------|-------|--------------------|
| • | Receipts                    | £364k | (£360k in 2017/18) |
| • | Amounts owed by the Council | £10k  | (£15k in 2017/18)  |
| • | Amounts owed to the Council | £81k  | (£63k in 2017/18)  |

Transactions with the following bodies during 2018/19 were as follows:

## Betsi Cadwaladr University Local Health Board (related healthcare activities):

| • | Payments                    | £1,210k | (£1,926k in 2017/18) |
|---|-----------------------------|---------|----------------------|
| • | Receipts                    | £4,862k | (£7,377k in 2017/18) |
| • | Amounts owed by the Council | £1,045k | (£295k in 2017/18)   |
| • | Amounts owed to the Council | £5,746k | (£3,604k in 2017/18) |

#### Welsh Joint Education Committee:

| • | Payments                    | £130k | (£206k in 2017/18) |
|---|-----------------------------|-------|--------------------|
| • | Amounts owed by the Council | £177k | (£437k in 2017/18) |

#### Welsh Local Government Association:

| • | Payments | £103k | (£100k in 2017/18) |
|---|----------|-------|--------------------|
| • | Receipts | £122k | (£7k in 2017/18)   |

#### 29. AUDIT FEES

Total audit and inspection fees due during the year amounted to £373k (£370k in 2017/18). External audit services were provided by Wales Audit Office.

|                                       | 2019 | 2018 |
|---------------------------------------|------|------|
|                                       | £000 | £000 |
| Fees for the Statement of Accounts    | 207  | 207  |
| Fees for the Local Government Measure | 100  | 100  |
| Fees for grants                       | 66   | 63   |
|                                       | 373  | 370  |

## 30. NATIONAL HEALTH SERVICES (WALES) ACT 2006

The Council has an agreement with Wrexham County Borough Council and the Betsi Cadwaladr University Health Board, pursuant to Section 33 of the National Health Service (Wales) Act 2006, for the provision of an integrated community equipment service under a pooled fund arrangement. The service is provided through staff of Flintshire County Council (as host partner) from Unit 3, Hawarden Industrial Estate, Hawarden.

| Partnership | )   | 2019<br>£000             | 2018<br>£000            |
|-------------|---|--------------------------|-------------------------|
|             | Gross expenditure<br>Gross income<br>(Surplus) / deficit for year | 1,076<br>(1,168)<br>(92) | 996<br>(1,128)<br>(132) |
| Contributio | n to Budget   |                          |                         |
|             | Flintshire County Council   | 295                      | 291                     |

Unit 3, which is situated within Flintshire, is jointly owned by Flintshire County Council (50.25%) and Wrexham County Borough Council (49.75%), and has been valued at £1,011k; the premises are included in Flintshire County Council's balance sheet (as host partner):-

|                                | Gross<br>£000 | Net<br>£000 | %      |
|--------------------------------|---------------|-------------|--------|
| Flintshire County Council      | 508           | 492         | 50.25  |
| Wrexham County Borough Council | 503           | 487         | 49.75  |
|                                | 1,011         | 979         | 100.00 |
|                                | 40            |             |        |

#### 31. AGENCY SERVICES

Flintshire County Council is one of six partners within the North Wales Trunk Road Agency (NWTRA), the other partners being Anglesey, Conwy, Denbighshire, Gwynedd and Wrexham Councils. The Streetscene & Transportation Portfolio within Flintshire County Council undertakes trunk road work on behalf of NWTRA for the Welsh Government. Reimbursement for work carried out under the Trunk Road Agency Agreement amounted to £2,339k (£3,103k in 2017/18).

Welsh Government has provided funding to Welsh Councils to provide recyclable loans under the Houses into Homes Schemes for the repair of properties which have been long term vacant, with the aim of bringing them back into use. They are treated as agency arrangements in the Council's Statement of Accounts. Flintshire County Council was previously the lead/banker authority for the North Wales region and responsible for administering the first tranche of funding given in perpetuity to Council's. Funds have since been disaggregated to the other 5 North Wales Councils. The Council issued £135k of loans (£168k in 2017/18) with £214k being repaid (£125k in 2017/18). The second tranche of funding was paid directly to all Councils, it has to be returned in 12 years' time and to date no loans have been issued.

Welsh Government has also provided funding called Home Improvement Loans for works in making residential properties safe, warm and/or secure, again with the funding to be retuned in 12 years' time. £118k has been granted in loans in year (£109k in 2017/18).

Flintshire County Council acts as an agent on behalf of Welsh Government in receiving and distributing various grants for the North Wales region. Bus Services Support Grant is used to support bus and community transport services in the region. The total received in 2018/19 was £6,793k, of which £602k was Flintshire's share and is included in Flintshire's accounts (£7,692k in 2017/18, £745k in Flintshire's accounts). The Childcare Offer Grant is used to provide free childcare for working parents of 3-4 year olds. Flintshire administers this grant on behalf of Wrexham and Denbighshire. The total received in 2018/19 was £4,087k, of which £2,844k is Flintshire's share and is included in Flintshire's accounts, this is the first year of this arrangement.

Flintshire County Council acts as agents on behalf of water companies collecting water and sewerage charges from tenants living in Council owned dwellings. In 2018/19 £3,527k was collected (£3,495k 2017/18). The Council also acts as agents in arranging and collecting household contents insurance for tenants' belongings on their behalf if they wish. In 2018/19 £96k was collected (£99k in 2017/18). The Council also collects heating charges from tenants living in Council owned communal buildings, and in 2018/19 £148k was collected (£139k in 2017/18).

### 32. OTHER FUNDS ADMINISTERED BY THE COUNCIL

The Council administers a trust fund on behalf of Optec D.D. (UK) Limited. The fund provides financial support to the youth exchange scheme between Flintshire County Council and Murata and Kuga Cho in Japan. The fund balance at 31st March 2019 was £29k (£45k in 2017/18) and is not included in the balance sheet.

Flintshire County Council was lead authority in the administration of the Welsh Church Acts Fund on behalf of Denbighshire, Flintshire and Wrexham until 29<sup>th</sup> March 2018, when the funds held by Flintshire County Council (£537k) and the administration of the Fund were transferred to the Community Foundation in Wales. During 2018/19 the final amount of £13k still held by Flintshire County Council was also transferred over.

In the Social Services portfolio the Social Services for Adults Section maintain individual bank accounts for service users living in the community who are unable to manage their own financial affairs; individual members of the Deputyship team are approved to act as corporate appointee with the Department for Work and Pensions for each service user. The total amount held by the Council at 31st March 2019 was £4,696k in 371 separate accounts (£4,417k in 423 accounts in 2017/18).

#### 33. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

In accordance with the provisions of Part 2A of the Environmental Protection Act 1990 and the Council's Contaminated Land Inspection Strategy, sites within the county will be considered and the condition of each assessed in due course. The assessments may conclude that liability for carrying out some or all of any necessary remediation works will be the Council's responsibility.

The Council recognises that any future payments made by MMI will be made at the reduced rate of 75% and has created an earmarked reserve to fund the 25% that the Council in any future claim settled will need to fund. The projection of future claims is uncertain because of the latent nature of many of the claims that MMI is still receiving. The levy is subject to review at least once every 12 months by the scheme administrator.

Flintshire is the legislative successor body in respect of all abuse claims relating to the former Clwyd County Council. A number of claims continue to be brought by former children in care. In some cases the Council's insurers were not on cover and so the Council may need to fund any such claim that is successful.

A small number of employees and former employees are claiming against the Council in Employment Tribunals which will be heard in the next financial year. Based on the outcomes of the cases the Council could have to pay all, some or none of the claims.

The Council has set up various alternative service delivery models which has involved the transfer of Council employees to the new service providers. The Council has given pension guarantees to Newydd Catering and Cleaning Ltd, Aura Leisure and Libraries Ltd and Holywell Leisure Centre. These guarantees mean that if these bodies are unable to meet their pension obligations at a future point in time then the Council will assume responsibility for them.

A small number of Council tenants are claiming against the Council for housing disrepair. Based on the outcome of the cases the Council could have to pay all, some or none of the claims.

A claim is being brought by the owner of a property where the Council was a former tenant. The case will be heard by an independent arbitrator in the next financial year and as a result the Council may have to pay all, some or none of the claim.

### 34. CONTINGENT ASSETS

Section 106 of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 allows legal agreements as part of planning approval that commits the developer to undertake works or in-kind contributions towards a variety of infrastructure or services. An affordable housing scheme called 'Shared Equity' is one such commitment, the developer makes a number of properties available for purchase by those on the affordable housing register at 70% of the market value. The remaining 30% share in the properties is transferred to the Council in the form of a legal charge against the property. At any point in the future the homeowner can redeem the Council's 30% share, or sell the property. The first call is a sale to others on the affordable housing register. If after a set period the property does not sell it can be sold on the open market. It is probable that the Council will benefit in the form of capital receipts in the future from these agreements, however the receipt must be used for the provision of affordable housing.

#### 35. CRITICAL JUDGEMENTS AND ASSUMPTIONS MADE

In preparing the Statement of Accounts, the Council has had to make judgements, estimates and assumptions for certain items that affect the application of its policies and reported levels of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. The estimates and associated assumptions have been based on historical experience, current trends and other relevant factors that are considered to be reasonable and are used to inform the basis for judgements about the carrying values of assets and liabilities, where these are not readily available from other sources. However, because these cannot be determined with certainty, actual results could be materially different from those assumptions and estimates made.

The significant accounting estimates within the Statement of Accounts relate to non-current assets and the impairment of financial assets. Estimates and underlying assumptions are regularly reviewed. Changes in accounting estimates are adjustments of the carrying amount of an asset or a liability, or the amount of the periodic consumption of an asset, that results from the assessment of the present status of, and expected future benefits and obligations associated with assets and liabilities. Changes to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

The critical accounting judgements made by the Council which have a significant effect on the financial statements are:

- Future Levels of Government Funding and Levels of Reserves The future levels of funding for local authorities has
  a high degree of uncertainty. The Council has set aside amounts in provisions, working balances and reserves
  which it believes are appropriate based on local circumstances including its overall budget size, risks, robustness of
  budget estimates, major initiatives being undertaken, budget assumptions, other earmarked reserves and provisions
  and the Council's track record in financial management.
- Provisions The Council is required to exercise judgement in assessing whether a potential liability should be
  accounted for as a provision or contingent liability. In calculating the level of provisions the Council also exercises
  judgement; they are measured at the Council's best estimate of the costs required to settle the obligation at the
  Balance Sheet date.
- Investment Properties The Council classifies investment properties in accordance with the requirements of the Code of Practice, that being assets are held solely for rental income or capital appreciation. Assessment of such properties involves exercising judgement, which could be subject to a difference in interpretation.
- Asset Valuations The Council values its Housing Stock by estimating the 'Existing Use Value Social Housing'.
  The valuation methodology applied is the Adjusted Vacant Possession Value (known as the Beacon Approach).
  There is currently no guidance in Wales that specifically defines the components within the methodology, some of which rely on professional judgments particular to local circumstances.

The approach seeks to obtain a value for the asset, based on the Fair Value (market value) assuming 'vacant possession' of the asset which is then adjusted to reflect the asset's use for social housing with a sitting tenant. The underlying principles of this approach are:

- A representative asset is normally used as the basis for valuing a set of similar assets.
- The asset's Fair Value (market value) is determined from sales evidence relating to comparable properties. This provides a 'vacant possession' value.
- The market value is adjusted by a factor to reflect the difference between private sector rents / yields and social housing rents / yields. This is intended to reflect the differential cash flows that would arise between the two types of landlord given that there is a sitting tenant in the property and that any development value is to be ignored as continuation of the existing use is assumed.
- Accounting for arrangements containing a lease (embedded leases) During 2016/17 the Council entered into an
  arrangement where supply and maintenance of all vehicles, along with fleet management, would be undertaken by
  Essential Fleet Services (EFS). The Council has reviewed the appropriate accounting guidance, sought
  professional advice, and concluded that this arrangement contains embedded operating leases.
- Community Asset Transfers (CATs) involve leasehold transfer (at nominal value) of specific Council assets to
  organisations with a social purpose who plan to use the assets for the benefit of the local community. The lease
  agreements have been considered; whilst operational risk and reward transfers to the community group, the
  Council's view is that the risk and reward of ownership remains with the Council and therefore the value of the
  assets have remained on the Council's Balance Sheet.

Leisure and Libraries Property Leases - involve leasehold transfer of specific Council assets to a charitable, not-for-profit, organisation which is responsible for managing the majority of leisure centres and libraries previously operated directly by the Council. The lease agreements have been considered; whilst operational risk and reward transfers to the charitable organisation, the Council's view is that the risk and reward of ownership remains with the Council and therefore the value of the assets have remained on the Council's Balance Sheet. The classification of the assets have also remained consistent with prior years' treatment. They are recognised as operational Property, Plant and Equipment, which aligns with the classification most suitable to the use of the assets when compared to other definitions of assets such as surplus or investment assets.

The key sources of estimation uncertainty identified by the Council which have a significant effect on the financial statements are:

- Retirement Benefit Obligations The Council recognises and discloses its retirement benefit obligation in accordance with the measurement and presentational requirements of IAS 19 "Employee Benefits". The estimation of the net pension liability depends on a number of complex judgements and estimates relating to the discount rate used, the rate at which salaries are projected to increase, changes in retirement ages, mortality rates and expected returns on pension fund assets. A firm of actuaries is engaged to provide the Council with expert advice about the assumptions to be applied. Changes in these assumptions can have a significant effect on the value of the Council's retirement benefit obligation. Further detail assessing the sensitivities of estimates can be found in Note 42.
- Impairment of Financial Assets The Council provides for the impairment of its receivables based on the age, type
  and recoverability of each debt. A reasonable estimate of impairment for doubtful debts and expected credit losses
  is provided for within the Council's accounts at the Balance Sheet date, however in the current economic climate it
  is not certain that such an allowance would be sufficient.
- Property, Plant and Equipment Assets are depreciated over their useful life and reflect such matters as the level of repairs and maintenance that will be incurred in relation to individual types of asset, cost of replacement and assuming prudent maintenance, an estimate of the unexpired useful life of the asset.
- Valuation techniques are used to determine the fair value of surplus assets, assets held for sale and investment
  properties. This involves developing estimates and assumptions consistent with how market participants would
  value such assets. As far as possible, assumptions are based on observable data. If observable data is not
  available the best information available is used. Thus, estimated fair values may vary from actual prices that would
  be achieved in an arm's length transaction at the reporting date.
- Britain leaving the European Union there is a high level of uncertainty regarding how Britain will leave the
  European Union and the resulting implications. A range of possible scenarios are being considered by Parliament
  which have the potential to affect asset valuations and the pension liability on the Council's Balance Sheet.
  Currently there is not sufficient information to indicate that the assets of the Council might be impaired or that the
  discount rate used to calculate the pension liability might need amending.

#### 36. PROVISION FOR REPAYMENT OF EXTERNAL LOANS

Section 22 of the Local Authorities (Capital Finance and Accounting) (Wales) (Amendment) Regulations 2008 requires the Council to set aside a minimum revenue provision (MRP) in respect of the financing of capital expenditure incurred in that year or in any financial year prior to that year. The amounts set aside in 2018/19 were as follows:-

|                                     | 2019<br>£000 | 2018<br>£000 |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Total minimum revenue provision     | 6,066        | 5,505        |
| Recharge to housing revenue account | (2,544)      | (2,337)      |
|                                     | 3,522        | 3,168        |

## 37. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AND CAPITAL FINANCING

The total amount of capital expenditure incurred in the year is shown in the following table (including the value of assets acquired under finance leases), together with the resources that have been used to finance it. Where capital expenditure is to be financed in future years by charges to revenue as assets are used by the Council, the expenditure results in an increase in the capital financing requirement, a measure of the capital expenditure incurred historically by the Council that has yet to be financed.

| ,  | 2019<br>£000 | 2018<br>£000 |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Capital Investment                                   |              |              |
| Property, plant and equipment                        | 62,367       | 50,860       |
| Intangible assets                                    | 0            | 0            |
| REFCUS   | 4,262        | 6,521        |
|  | 66,629       | 57,381       |
|  |              |              |
| Sources of Finance                                   |              |              |
| Capital receipts                                     | (999)        | 0            |
| Capital grants and contributions                     | (30,579)     | (16,750)     |
| Capital reserves / CERA                              | (16,446)     | (12,871)     |
|  | (48,024)     | (29,621)     |
| Increase/(decrease) in capital financing requirement | 18,605       | 27,760       |
| morease/(decrease) in capital infancing requirement  | 10,003       | 21,100       |
|  |              |              |
| Increase in supported borrowing                      | 4,051        | 4,124        |
| Increase in other (unsupported) borrowing            | 14,554       | 23,636       |
|  | 18,605       | 27,760       |

#### 38. FUTURE CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

As at 31st March 2019, the Council has entered into a number of contracts for the construction or enhancement of Property, Plant and Equipment in 2019/20 and future years. The major commitments, in excess of £1m, are shown below:

| Contract Details                               | Contract Sum<br>£000 | Payments to 31/03/19 £000 | Balance Outstanding £000 |
|--|----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Council Fund                                   |                      |                           |                          |
| Deeside Industrial Park Transport Improvements | 3,058                | 1,138                     | 1,920                    |
| Connah's Quay High School                      | 16,546               | 13,044                    | 3,502                    |
| Penyffordd CP School                           | 6,910                | 4,812                     | 2,098                    |
| •  | 26,514               | 18,994                    | 7,520                    |
| Housing Revenue Account                        |                      |                           |                          |
| SHARP  |                      |                           |                          |
| - The Walks, Flint                             | 3,931                | 3,662                     | 269                      |
| - The Dairy Site, Connahs Quay                 | 1,099                | 1,082                     | 17                       |
| - Ysgol Glanarafon, Mold                       | 2,239                | 2,205                     | 34                       |
| - Melrose Centre, Shotton                      | 1,364                | 1,320                     | 44                       |
| - Llys Dewi, Penyffordd                        | 3,465                | 2,028                     | 1,437                    |
| - Dobshill, Hawarden                           | 2,092                | 145                       | 1,947                    |
|  | 14,190               | 10,442                    | 3,748                    |
| Total  | 40,703               | 29,436                    | 11,269                   |

Further to the commitments listed in the table above, the Council has the strategic aim of meeting the Welsh Government target for all social housing to be brought up to the Welsh Housing Quality Standard (WHQS) by 2020. The Council's in-year programmed WHQS work schemes in line with the Housing Asset Management Strategy have been tendered and have agreed price schedules with contractors. The Council is under no commitment to refurbish any number of houses contractually.

#### 39. LEASING

#### **Lessee Rentals**

#### **Finance Leases**

The Council has acquired a number of items of vehicles, plant and equipment under finance leases. The assets acquired under these leases are carried as Property, Plant and Equipment in the Balance Sheet at the following net amounts:

|                               | 2019  | 2018  |
|-------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Asset Classification          | £000  | £000  |
| Vehicles, plant and equipment | 4,260 | 4,614 |

The Council is committed to making minimum payments under these leases comprising settlement of the long-term liability for the interest in the property, plant and equipment acquired by the Council, and finance costs that will be payable by the Council in future years while the liability remains outstanding. The minimum lease payments are made up of the following amounts of which £555k is due to be paid during the next 12 months (£541k equivalent for the previous financial year).

|  | 2019<br>£000 | Repaid<br>£000 | New<br>£000 | 2018<br>£000 |
|--|--------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|
| Finance lease liabilities (net present value of the minimum lease payments): | 2000         | 2000           | 2000        | 2000         |
| Current  | 555          | 24             | 38          | 541          |
| Non-current  | 4,479        | 517            | 150         | 4,846        |
|  | 5,034        | 541            | 188         | 5,387        |
| Finance costs payable in future years  | 1,920        | 465            | 20          | 2,365        |
| Minimum lease payments   | 6,954        | 1,006          | 208         | 7,752        |

Minimum lease payments - the lowest amount that a lessee can expect to pay on a lease over its lifetime

Finance lease liabilities - the capital element of the minimum lease payments

Finance costs - the interest element of the minimum lease payments

The minimum lease payments and finance lease liabilities will be payable over the following periods:

|   | Minimum Lease Payments |       | Finance Lease | e Lease Liabilities |  |
|---|------------------------|-------|---------------|---------------------|--|
|   | 2019 2018              |       | 2019          | 2018                |  |
|   | £000                   | £000  | £000          | £000                |  |
| Not later than one year                           | 978                    | 1,006 | 555           | 541                 |  |
| Later than one year and not later than five years | 4,362                  | 4,313 | 3,005         | 2,718               |  |
| Later than five years                             | 1,614                  | 2,433 | 1,474         | 2,128               |  |
|   | 6,954                  | 7,752 | 5,034         | 5,387               |  |

## **Operating Leases**

In 2018/19, operating lease rentals paid amounted to £3,291k (£3,282k in 2017/18).

|                               | 2019  | 2018  |
|-------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Asset Classification          | £000  | £000  |
|                               |       |       |
| Land                          | 79    | 45    |
| Buildings                     | 162   | 144   |
| EFS Fleet Contract            | 2,842 | 2,764 |
| Vehicles, plant and equipment | 208   | 329   |
|                               | 3,291 | 3,282 |

The minimum lease payments due under operating leases in future years are:

|   |       |           | EFS Fleet | Vehicles, Plant |        |
|---|-------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|--------|
|   | Land  | Buildings | Contract  | & Equipment     | Total  |
|   | £000  | £000      | £000      | £000            | £000   |
| Not later than one year                           | 42    | 167       | 3,036     | 5               | 3,250  |
| Later than one year and not later than five years | 168   | 361       | 10,627    | 0               | 11,156 |
| Later than five years *                           | 1,319 | 1,090     | 0         | 0               | 2,409  |
|   | 1,529 | 1,618     | 13,663    | 5               | 16,815 |

<sup>\*</sup> Any open ended agreements are calculated to 2031/32 in line with the general average life of the longest leases

During 2016/17 the Council entered into an arrangement where supply and maintenance of all vehicles, along with fleet management, would be undertaken by Essential Fleet Services (EFS). This arrangement is considered to contain embedded leases, therefore payments to EFS are included in the figures above. It is not considered practical to split the payments into lease elements and non-lease elements, therefore the total payments are shown. The figures are adjusted to reflect the fact under this arrangement EFS are reimbursing the Council for existing vehicle leases until their expiry.

#### **Lessor Rentals**

## **Operating Leases**

The Council leases out property under operating leases largely for economic development purposes. In 2018/19, lease rentals receivable amounted to £2,016k (£2,829k in 2017/18).

The minimum lease payments receivable under operating leases in future years are:

|   | Land | Buildings | Total  |
|---|------|-----------|--------|
|   | £000 | £000      | £000   |
| Not later than one year                           | 89   | 1,898     | 1,987  |
| Later than one year and not later than five years | 225  | 5,847     | 6,072  |
| Later than five years *                           | 543  | 8,021     | 8,564  |
|   | 857  | 15,766    | 16,623 |

<sup>\*</sup> Any open ended agreements are calculated to 2031/32 in line with the general average life of the longest leases

### **Finance Leases**

The Council does not lease out any properties on finance leases.

#### 40. ACCOUNTING STANDARDS ISSUED BUT NOT YET ADOPTED

The Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2019/20 has introduced the following changes, amendments and interpretations to existing standards. They are mandatory for the Council's accounting periods beginning on or after 1st April 2019 or later periods and will require changes to accounting policies in next year's accounts, but the Council has chosen not to adopt them early.

- Amendments to IAS 40 Investment Property provides further explanation of the instances in which a property can be reclassified as investment property.
- IFRIC 22 Foreign Currency Transactions and Advance Consideration clarifies the treatment of payments in a foreign currency made in advance of obtaining or delivering goods or services.
- IFRIC 23 Uncertainty over Income Tax Treatments provides additional guidance on income tax treatment where there is uncertainty.
- Amendments to IFRS 9 Financial Instruments Prepayment Features with Negative Compensation amends IFRS9 to make clear that amortised cost should be used where prepayments are substantially lower than the unpaid principal and interest.
- IFRS 16 Leases will require local authorities that are lessees to recognise most leases on their balance sheets as right-of-use assets with corresponding lease liabilities (there is recognition for low-value and short-term leases). CIPFA/LASAAC have deferred implementation of IFRS16 for local government to 1 April 2020.

These changes are not expected to have a material impact on the Council's financial statements.

## 41. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Financial instruments included in the balance sheet are made up of the following financial liabilities and assets:

Short term Creditors (note 17) includes a further £11,690k (2017/18 £9,264k) that does not meet the definition required for inclusion as a Financial Instrument. No long term Creditors meet the definition required for inclusion as a Financial Instrument.

Short term Debtors (note 13) includes a further £29,544k (2017/18 £23,304k) that does not meet the definition required for inclusion as a Financial Instrument.

|   | Long-   | Term    | Curre  | Current |  |
|---|---------|---------|--------|---------|--|
|   | 2019    | 2018    | 2019   | 2018    |  |
|   | £000    | £000    | £000   | £000    |  |
| Financial liabilities at amortised cost |         |         |        |         |  |
| Principal                               | 272,379 | 253,672 | 44,424 | 52,205  |  |
| Accrued Interest                        | 0       | 0       | 6,030  | 5,879   |  |
| Borrowing                               | 272,379 | 253,672 | 50,454 | 58,084  |  |
| Cash overdrawn                          | 0       | 0       | 1,667  | 2,358   |  |
| Cash & Cash Equivalents                 | 0       | 0       | 1,667  | 2,358   |  |
| Finance Leases                          | 4,479   | 4,846   | 555    | 541     |  |
| Deferred Liabilities                    | 4,479   | 4,846   | 555    | 541     |  |
| Landfill Aftercare costs                | 990     | 1,000   | 50     | 49      |  |
| Employee Related                        | 0       | 0       | 62     | 560     |  |
| Provisions                              | 990     | 1,000   | 112    | 609     |  |
| Trade Payables*                         | 0       | 0       | 24,263 | 21,358  |  |
| Within Creditors                        | 0       | 0       | 24,263 | 21,358  |  |
| Total financial liabilities             | 277,848 | 259,518 | 77,051 | 82,950  |  |
| Financial assets at amortised cost      |         |         |        |         |  |
| Principal                               | 2,144   | 0       | 0      | 0       |  |
| Accrued Interest                        | 0       | 0       | 0      | 0       |  |
| Investments                             | 2,144   | 0       | 0      | 0       |  |
| Cash & Cash Equivalents                 | 0       | 0       | 31,906 | 34,154  |  |
| Accrued Interest                        | 0       | 0       | 96     | 7       |  |
| Cash & Cash Equivalents                 | 0       | 0       | 32,002 | 34,161  |  |
| Trade Receivables*                      | 45      | 44      | 14,301 | 21,371  |  |
| Loans                                   | 7,726   | 2,343   | 0      | 0       |  |
| Within Debtors                          | 7,771   | 2,387   | 14,301 | 21,371  |  |
| Total financial assets                  | 9,915   | 2,387   | 46,303 | 55,532  |  |

<sup>\*</sup> Creditors and Debtors notes have been reviewed during the year in accordance with the Code of Practice, 2017/18 figures restated as a result.

Within the Cash and Cash Equivalent line on the Balance Sheet financial assets and liabilities are offset:-

|  | 2019    | 2018    |
|--|---------|---------|
|  | Net     | Net     |
|  | Total   | Total   |
|  | £000    | £000    |
| Financial Assets - Bank Accounts in Credit | 32,002  | 34,161  |
| Financial Liabilities - Cash Overdraft     | (1,667) | (2,358) |
| Net Position reported on Balance Sheet     | 30,335  | 31,803  |

#### **Material Soft Loans**

Soft loans are those advanced at below market rates in support of the Council's service priorities. The 45 year annuity loan to NEW Homes to build affordable homes for rent in Flint is deemed to be a material soft loan. Movements in material soft loan balances during the year are:

|  | 2019<br>£000 | 2018<br>£000 |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Opening carrying amount of soft loans        | 0            | 0            |
| New loans made in year                       | 7,530        | 0            |
| Fair value adjustment on initial recognition | (2,144)      | 0            |
| Interest Accrued                             | 75           | 0            |
| Amounts Repaid                               | 0            | 0            |
| Movement in discounted amount                | 16           | 0            |
|  | 5,477        | 0            |

Soft loans have been valued by discounting the contractual payments at the estimated market rate of interest for a similar loan. The market interest rate has been derived using the European Commission's State Aid guidance.

The gains and losses recognised in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in relation to financial instruments are made up as follows:

|                                      | 2019                     |                     |               |                          | 2018                |               |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------|
|                                      | Financial<br>Liabilities | Financial<br>Assets |               | Financial<br>Liabilities | Financial<br>Assets |               |
|                                      | Measured at A            | mortised            | Total         | Measured at A            |                     | Tatal         |
|                                      | Cost<br>£000             | £000                | Total<br>£000 | Cost<br>£000             | £000                | Total<br>£000 |
| Interest expense                     | (13,475)                 | 0                   | (13,475)      | (13,189)                 | 0                   | (13,189)      |
| Interest payable and similar charges | (13,475)                 | 0                   | (13,475)      | (13,189)                 | 0                   | (13,189)      |
| Interest income                      | 0                        | 375                 | 375           | 0                        | 129                 | 129           |
| Interest and investment income       | 0                        | 375                 | 375           | 0                        | 129                 | 129           |
| Net gain/(loss)for the year          | (13,475)                 | 375                 |               | (13,189)                 | 129                 |               |

#### Fair Value of Assets and Liabilities Carried at Amortised Cost

Financial assets and all non-derivative financial liabilities are carried in the Balance Sheet at amortised cost. Fair values of financial liabilities in the table below have been estimated by calculating the net present value of the remaining contractual cash flows at 31st March 2019, using the following methods and assumptions:

- Loans borrowed by the Council have been valued by discounting the contractual cash flows over the whole life of the instrument at the appropriate market rate for local authority loans.
- The value of "Lender's Option Borrower's Option" (LOBO) loans have been increased by the value of the embedded options. Lenders' options to propose an increase to the interest rate on the loan have been valued according to a proprietary model for Bermudan cancellable swaps. Borrower's contingent options to accept the increased rate or repay the loan have been valued at zero, on the assumption that lenders will only exercise their options when market rates have risen above the contractual loan rate.

- The fair values of finance lease liabilities have been calculated by discounting the contractual cash flows at the appropriate AA-rated corporate bond yield.
- No early repayment is recognised for any financial instrument.
- The fair value of short-term instruments, including trade payables and receivables, is assumed to approximate to the carrying amount given the low and stable interest rate environment.

The fair values are calculated as follows, the fair value hierarchy is explained within the Council's Accounting Policies

|                       |                     | 20                 | 19         | 201                | 18         |
|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------------|------------|
|                       | Fair Value<br>Level | Carrying<br>Amount | Fair Value | Carrying<br>Amount | Fair Value |
|                       |                     | £000               | £000       | £000               | £000       |
| Financial Liabilities |                     |                    |            |                    |            |
| PWLB                  | 2                   | 248,341            | 356,556    | 230,810            | 337,993    |
| LOBOs                 | 2                   | 18,950             | 27,350     | 18,950             | 27,383     |
| Lease payables        | 3                   | 5,034              | 4,683      | 5,387              | 4,873      |
|                       |                     | 272,325            | 388,589    | 255,147            | 370,249    |

There has been no change in the valuation techniques used during the year for the financial instruments.

The PWLB fair value is higher than the carrying amount because the Council's portfolio of loans includes a number of fixed loans where the interest rate payable is higher than the rates available for similar loans at the balance sheet date. This commitment to pay interest above current market rates increases the amount that the Council would have to pay if the lender requested or agreed to early repayment of the loans. The same is the case for LOBOs, with the interest rates higher than the PWLB rates available at the balance sheet date, resulting in a higher fair value.

The Council is in receipt of Loans from the Salix Energy Efficiency scheme delivered by the Welsh Government in partnership with Salix Finance and The Carbon Trust to provide interest free loans. The Council does not account for these loans as soft loans because the fair value adjustment is not material. This approach has also been taken for loans for Vibrant and Viable Places loans.

## Disclosure of Nature and Extent of Risks Arising from Financial Instruments

The Council complies with CIPFA's Code of Practice on Treasury Management and Prudential Code for Capital Finance in Local Authorities, both revised in December 2017.

In line with the Treasury Management Code, the Council approves a Treasury Management Strategy before the commencement of each financial year. The Strategy sets out the parameters for the management of risks associated with financial instruments. The Council also produces Treasury Management Practices specifying the practical arrangements to be followed to manage these risks.

The Treasury Management Strategy includes an Investment Strategy in compliance with the Welsh Government Guidance on Local Government Investments. This Guidance emphasises that priority is to be given to security and liquidity, rather than yield. The Council's Treasury Management Strategy and its Treasury Management Practices seek to achieve a suitable balance between risk and return or cost. These practices include financial risks such as Credit Risk, Liquidity Risk and Market Risk.

The Council's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks:

- Credit risk the possibility that other parties might fail to pay amounts due to the Council
- Liquidity risk the possibility that the Council might not have funds available to meet its commitments to make payments
- Market risk the possibility that financial loss might arise for the Council as a result of changes in such measures as interest rates and stock market movements.

The Council's overall risk management programme focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential effects on the resources available to fund services. Risk management is carried out by a central treasury team, under policies approved by Flintshire County Council in the Policy Statement and Strategy. Flintshire provides written principles for overall risk management, as well as written policies covering specific areas, such as interest rate risk, credit risk and the investment of surplus cash.

#### **Risk - Liabilities**

The Council has raised long term finance by either borrowing from the PWLB or the market via LOBOs.

- PWLB The majority of this debt is fixed rate, hence there is interest rate risk. If rates fall in the future, the Council will be paying higher than the current market rate, however, it is considered more beneficial to have budget certainty on future payments of interest in a low interest rate environment; as at 31st March 2019, 4.02% of PWLB debt was variable rate, reducing the interest rate risk but increasing budget uncertainty. There is an option in the Treasury Management Strategy to have £100m variable debt if deemed appropriate. Liquidity risk is managed through the debt maturity profile and a prudential indicator which does not allow any more than 20% of debt to reach maturity in any one year.
- LOBOs All LOBOs have a fixed rate of interest for a period of between 12 and 23 months followed by a further fixed rate for the period of the loan, however the loan can be recalled by the lender after a certain fixed period of time. LOBOs are used because they have an interest rate lower than PWLB and this is balanced against the risks of rates rising and the loan having to be repaid which results in re-financing risk at a time of higher interest rates. The amount of LOBOs is restricted to £100m of long term borrowing.

Analysis shows that if interest rates rose by 1% the financial effect would be an increase in variable rate debt costs of £290k.

#### Risk - Loans and Receivables

## Long Term Investments -

- Investments of more than 1 year are referred to as non-specified investments because of the additional interest
  rate risk. There is a limit of £4m for long term investments and additional procedures for authorisation by the
  Corporate Finance Manager.
- Deposits with banks and building societies do carry some credit risk and this is managed by using three rating
  agencies. The Council uses the following criteria, and investments are made subject to the monetary and time
  limits shown.

| Minimum Credit Rating     | Banks<br>Unsecured   | Banks<br>Secured | Government              | Corporates      | Registered<br>Providers |
|---------------------------|--|------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| UK Government             |  |                  | £ Unlimited<br>50 years |                 |                         |
| AAA                       | £2m<br>5 years   | £3m<br>5 years   | £2m<br>25 years         | £2m<br>5 years  |                         |
| AA+                       | 1  |                  | -                       | ·               |                         |
| AA                        | £2m<br>4 years   | £3m<br>4 years   | £2m<br>15 years         | £2m<br>4 years  | £2m<br>10 years         |
| AA-                       | £2m<br>3 years   | £3m<br>3 years   | £2m<br>10 years         | £2m<br>3 years  |                         |
| A+                        | £2m<br>2 years   | £3m<br>2 years   |                         | £2m<br>2 years  |                         |
| А                         | £2m<br>1 year  | £3m<br>1 year    | £2m<br>5 years          | £2m<br>1 year   | £2m<br>5 years          |
| A-                        | £2m<br>6 months  | £3m<br>6 months  |                         | £2m<br>6 months |                         |
| Pooled Funds              | £3m per fund   |                  |                         |                 |                         |
| BBB-                      | The Council is restricted to overnight deposits in its' own current account bank with a limit of £2m where the banks lowest credit rating is BBB+, BBB or BBB- (or equivalent) |                  |                         |                 |                         |
| Unrated Local Authorities |  |                  | £3m<br>2 Years          |                 |                         |

Analysis shows that if interest rates rose by 1% the financial effect would be an increase in investment income of £312k. If rates fell by 1%, there would be a loss of income for the same amount.

#### Other Receivables -

Customers are required to make arrangements to pay outstanding monies due to the Council, based on their ability to pay. Customers are requested to complete a financial assessment form and are required to confirm in writing the amount agreed and the start date of the arrangement, and to make the Council fully aware of any circumstances surrounding their ability to pay which they wish to be taken into account in making the assessment.

### Loans to Subsidiaries -

The Council has committed to provide new affordable homes throughout the County to address the identified housing shortage. A loan has been granted to NEW Homes to build affordable homes for rent in Flint at below market rates of interest. The loan will be repaid from rents. The Council wholly owns NEW Homes and exerts a high level of control over its activities with Cabinet required to approve its 30 year business plan each year. All property assets owned by NEW Homes are provided as security against the loan, at the balance sheet date the value of assets was higher than the value of the loan. All of which serves to mitigate the credit risk posed by NEW Homes failing to meet its obligations to repay the loan.

#### **Transition to IFRS 9**

The Council adopted IFRS 9 Financial Instruments accounting standard with effect from 1st April 2018. The main impact of adopting the new standard is to reclassify financial assets to a category called amortised cost which were previously called loans and receivables. The values included on the Balance Sheet and within the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Note have not changed as a result.

The Council has adopted the expected credit loss model prescribed by IFRS 9. This is to calculate the risk that future cash flows may not take place as the counterparty could default on their obligations. This methodology is explained within the Council's Accounting Policies. The Council's existing process for calculating impairment losses on trade debtors, lease receivables and contract assets was in line with the new method of collective assessment and therefore there has been no change in methodology of calculating impairments of financial assets.

#### **42. PENSIONS**

#### **Pensions - Teachers**

Teachers employed by the Council are members of the Teachers' Pension Scheme a multi-employer defined benefit scheme, providing teachers with specified benefits upon their retirement. For accounting purposes it is treated as a defined contribution scheme as the Council is unable to identify its share of assets and liabilities with sufficient reliability. The scheme is unfunded and the Department for Education uses a notional fund as the basis for calculating the employers' contribution rate.

The Council contributes to the scheme by making contributions based on a percentage of teachers' pensionable salaries. In 2018/19 the Council paid £8,356k (£8,337k in 2017/18), which represents 16.48% (average) of teachers' pensionable pay (16.48% in 2017/18). The contributions due in 2019/20 are estimated to be £8,145k, 16.54% of teachers' pensionable pay.

The Council is not liable to the scheme for any other entities' obligations under the plan.

In addition, the Council is responsible for all pension payments relating to the award of discretionary post-retirement benefits on early retirements (also known as added years) it has awarded, together with the related increases, outside of the terms of the teachers' scheme. These are accounted for on a defined benefit basis as detailed in the following section.

## **Pensions - Other Employees**

As part of their terms and conditions of employment of its officers the Council makes contributions towards the costs of post-employment benefits. Officers employed by the Council are members of the Local Government Pension Scheme, the Clwyd Pension Fund, administered locally by Flintshire County Council. This is a funded defined benefit final salary scheme, meaning that the Council and employees pay contributions into a fund, calculated at a level intended to balance the pension's liabilities with investment assets.

Discretionary post-retirement benefits awarded on early retirement are an unfunded defined benefit arrangement, under which liabilities are recognised when payments are made. There are no plan assets built up to meet these pension liabilities.

The Clwyd Pension Fund is operated under the regulatory framework for the Local Government Pension Scheme and the governance of the scheme is the responsibility of the Clwyd Pension Fund Committee. Policy is determined in accordance with the Pension Fund Regulations.

The principal risks to the Council of the scheme are the longevity assumptions, statutory changes to the scheme, structural changes to the scheme (i.e. large-scale withdrawals from the scheme), changes to inflation, bond yields and the performance of the equity investments held by the scheme.

Further information regarding the Clwyd Pension Fund accounts and the Clwyd Pension Fund Annual Report are available from www.clwydpensionfund.org.uk.

## **Transactions Relating to Retirement Benefits**

The cost of retirement benefits is recognised in the net cost of services when they are earned by employees, rather than when the benefits are eventually paid as pensions. However, the charge that is required to be made against Council tax is based on the cash payable in the year, so the real cost of retirement benefits is reversed out in the movement in reserves statement. The transactions that have been made in the comprehensive income and expenditure statement and the movement in reserves statement during the year are:

|  | Local Government Pension Scheme |          | Discretion<br>Benefits Arra | •       |
|--|---------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|---------|
|  | 2019                            | 2018     | 2019                        | 2018    |
|  | £000                            | £000     | £000                        | £000    |
| Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement   |                                 |          |                             |         |
| Service Expenditure Analysis -   |                                 |          |                             |         |
| Current service cost   | 25,330                          | 26,602   | 0                           | 0       |
| Past service cost/(gain)   | 10,650                          | 1        | 0                           | 0       |
| Curtailments/settlements   | 510                             | (8,712)  | 0                           | 0       |
| Other Operating Expenditure -  |                                 |          |                             |         |
| Administration expenses  | 917                             | 894      | 0                           | 0       |
| Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure  |                                 |          |                             |         |
| Net interest expense   | 7,384                           | 7,999    | 1,225                       | 1,249   |
| Net charge to surplus / deficit on the provision of services -   | 44,791                          | 26,784   | 1,225                       | 1,249   |
| Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure   |                                 |          |                             |         |
| Remeasurement of the net defined benefit liability -   |                                 |          |                             |         |
| Return on plan assets  | 14,293                          | 10,491   | 0                           | 0       |
| Actuarial gains and (losses) - financial assumptions   | (50,849)                        | 36,849   | (1,745)                     | 1,063   |
| Net charge to other comprehensive income and expenditure -   | (36,556)                        | 47,340   | (1,745)                     | 1,063   |
| Net charge to Comprehensive Income and Expenditure -   | 8,235                           | 74,124   | (520)                       | 2,312   |
| Movement in Reserves Statement   |                                 |          |                             |         |
| Reversal of net charges made to surplus / deficit on the provision of services for retirement benefits in accordance with IAS 19 | (44,791)                        | (26,784) | (1,225)                     | (1,249) |
| Actual amount charged against the Council fund balance for pensions in the year  |                                 |          |                             |         |
| Employers' contributions payable to scheme   | 22,346                          | 22,673   | 3,091                       | 3,142   |
| Net debit/(credit) to the movement in reserves statement   | (22,445)                        | (4,111)  | 1,866                       | 1,893   |

## Pensions Assets and Liabilities in Relation to Retirement Benefits Recognised in the Balance Sheet

The amount included in the Balance Sheet arising from the Council's obligation in respect of its defined benefit plans is as follows:-

|                               | Local Government Pension Scheme |           |          |          |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|----------|----------|
|                               | 2019 2018                       |           | 2019     | 2018     |
|                               | £000                            | £000      | £000     | £000     |
| Present value of liabilities  | (978,105)                       | (891,294) | (48,499) | (48,620) |
| Fair value of assets          | 618,862                         | 591,049   | 0        | 0        |
| Surplus/deficit in the scheme | (359,243)                       | (300,245) | (48,499) | (48,620) |

The liabilities total reflects the underlying long-term commitments that the Council has in respect of retirement benefits due. The net liability of £407,745k is included as part of the unusable reserves total on the Balance Sheet.

Reconciliation of present value of the scheme liabilities:-

|  | Local Government Pension Scheme |          |         | cretionary<br>Arrangements |  |
|--|---------------------------------|----------|---------|----------------------------|--|
|  | 2019                            | 2018     | 2019    | 2018                       |  |
|  | £000                            | £000     | £000    | £000                       |  |
| 1st April  | 891,294                         | 930,122  | 48,620  | 51,576                     |  |
| Current service cost                                 | 25,330                          | 26,602   | 0       | 0                          |  |
| Interest cost  | 22,867                          | 22,435   | 1,225   | 1,249                      |  |
| Contributions by scheme participants                 | 4,897                           | 4,806    | 0       | 0                          |  |
| Actuarial (gains) and losses - Financial assumptions | 50,849                          | (36,849) | 1,745   | (1,063)                    |  |
| Benefits paid  | (28,289)                        | (27,106) | (3,091) | (3,142)                    |  |
| Past service costs                                   | 10,650                          | 1        | 0       | 0                          |  |
| Curtailments/settlements                             | 510                             | (28,717) | 0       | 0                          |  |
| 31st March   | 978,108                         | 891,294  | 48,499  | 48,620                     |  |

Reconciliation of fair value of the Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS) assets:-

|                                      | 2019     | 2018     |
|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|
|                                      | £000     | £000     |
| 1st April                            | 591,049  | 586,648  |
| Interest income                      | 15,483   | 14,436   |
| Administration Expenses              | (917)    | (894)    |
| Return on plan assets                | 14,293   | 10,491   |
| Employer contributions               | 22,346   | 22,673   |
| Contributions by scheme participants | 4,897    | 4,806    |
| Benefits paid                        | (28,289) | (27,106) |
| Settlements                          | 0        | (20,005) |
| 31st March                           | 618,862  | 591,049  |

The Local Government Pension Scheme's assets consist of the following categories:-

|                      | 201     | 9       | 20      | 18      |
|----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                      | £000    | £000    | £000    | £000    |
| F. 20 20             |         |         |         |         |
| Equity investments:  | 40.500  |         | 40.400  |         |
| Global Quoted*       | 49,509  |         | 48,466  |         |
| Emerging Markets*    | 38,369  | 07.070  | 41,373  | 00.000  |
|                      |         | 87,878  |         | 89,839  |
| Bonds:               |         |         |         |         |
| Overseas Other       | 68,694  |         | 67,380  |         |
| LDI*                 | 141,101 |         | 133,577 |         |
|                      |         | 209,795 |         | 200,957 |
|                      |         |         |         |         |
| Property:            |         |         |         |         |
| UK*                  | 34,037  |         | 30,143  |         |
| Overseas             | 6,807   |         | 7,684   |         |
|                      |         | 40,844  |         | 37,827  |
|                      |         |         |         |         |
| Cash:                |         |         |         |         |
| Cash Accounts*       | 1,238   |         | 7,093   |         |
|                      |         | 1,238   |         | 7,093   |
|                      |         |         |         |         |
| Alternatives:        |         |         |         |         |
| Hedge Funds          | 46,415  |         | 49,648  |         |
| Private Equity       | 71,169  |         | 60,878  |         |
| Infrastructure       | 22,279  |         | 13,594  |         |
| Timber & Agriculture | 7,426   |         | 8,275   |         |
| Private Credit       | 10,521  |         | 4,728   |         |
| DGF                  | 121,297 |         | 118,210 |         |
|                      |         | 279,107 |         | 255,333 |
|                      |         | 618,862 |         | 591,049 |
|                      |         | ,       |         |         |

<sup>\*</sup> Denotes classes of assets that have a quoted market price in an active market.

The scheme maintains positions in a variety of financial instruments which exposes it to a variety of financial risks including credit risk, counterparty risk, liquidity risk, market risk and exchange rate risk. Risk management procedures are annually reviewed and focus on the unpredictability of financial markets and implementing restrictions to minimise these risks. The current policy is to lower risk by diversifying investments across asset classes, investment regions and fund managers.

## **Basis for Estimating Assets and Liabilities**

Liabilities have been assessed on an actuarial basis using the projected unit credit method, an estimate of the pensions that will be payable in future years dependant on assumptions about mortality rates, salary levels, etc. The liabilities have been assessed by Mercer Human Resource Consulting Limited, an independent firm of actuaries; estimates for the County Council are based on the latest full valuation of the scheme as at 31st March 2016. The significant assumptions used by the actuary are:

|   | Local Government Pension Scheme |         | Discretionary<br>Benefits Arrangements |         |
|---|---------------------------------|---------|--|---------|
|   | 2019                            | 2018    | 2019                                   | 2018    |
| Mortality Assumptions                     |                                 |         |  |         |
| Longevity at 65 for current pensioners -  |                                 |         |  |         |
| Men                                       | 23.2yrs                         | 23.1yrs | 23.2yrs                                | 23.1yrs |
| Women                                     | 25.7yrs                         | 25.6yrs | 25.7yrs                                | 25.6yrs |
| Longevity at 65 for future pensioners -   |                                 |         |  |         |
| Men                                       | 25.9yrs                         | 25.7yrs | n/a                                    | n/a     |
| Women                                     | 28.4yrs                         | 28.3yrs | n/a                                    | n/a     |
| Rate of inflation (Consumer Prices Index) | 2.2%                            | 2.1%    | 2.3%                                   | 2.1%    |
| Rate of increase in salaries              | 3.5%                            | 3.4%    | n/a                                    | n/a     |
| Rate of increase in pensions              | 2.3%                            | 2.2%    | 2.4%                                   | 2.2%    |
| Rate for discounting scheme liabilities   | 2.4%                            | 2.6%    | 2.4%                                   | 2.6%    |

The estimation of the defined benefit obligation is sensitive to the actuarial assumptions set out in the table above. The sensitivity analyses below are calculated by altering relevant assumptions by the amount specified, whilst assuming that all other variables remain the same. This approach is not necessarily realistic, since some assumptions are related; for example, if the scenario is to show the effect of higher than expected inflation, it might be reasonable to expect that nominal yields on corporate bonds will be higher too. However, the analysis isolates one effect from another.

|  | Impact of<br>Increase on<br>Defined Benefit<br>Obligation | Impact o<br>Decrease or<br>Defined Benefi<br>Obligatior |  |
|--|---|---|--|
|  | £000  | £000  |  |
| Longevity (increase / decrease in 1 year)                  | (20,441)  | 20,441  |  |
| Rate of inflation (increase / decrease by 0.1%)            | (18,457)  | 18,457  |  |
| Rate of increase in salaries (increase / decrease by 0.1%) | (2,747)   | 2,747   |  |
| Discount Rate (increase / decrease by 0.1%)                | 18,130  | (18,130)  |  |

Increases in pensions are linked to increases to inflation (CPI) therefore the impact is the same for rate of inflation and rate of increases in pensions.

### Impact on Cash Flows

Regulations governing the scheme require actuarial valuation to be carried out every three years. Contributions for each employer are set having regard to their individual circumstances. The Regulations require the contributions to be set with a view to targeting the scheme's solvency, and the detailed provisions are set out in the Clwyd Pension Fund Funding Strategy Statement. The most recent valuation was carried out as at 31st March 2016, which showed a shortfall of assets against liabilities of £437 million as at that date; equivalent to a funding level of 76%. The scheme's employers are paying additional contributions over a period of up to 15 years in order to meet the shortfall.

The total contributions expected to be made to the LGPS by the Council in the year to 31st March 2020 is £23.75m.

The duration of the defined benefit obligation for LGPS members is 18 years 2018/19 (18 years 2017/18).

## Impact of 'McCloud' Judgement

A judgement in the Court of Appeal relating to Fire and Judiciary pension schemes has ruled that transitional protections offered to older members of the schemes, when they were reformed in 2015, constituted unlawful age discrimination. The judgements are commonly referred to as the McCloud Judgement. Whilst the judgements were only in relation to Fire and Judiciary pension schemes, all the main Public Service Schemes implemented some form of transitional protections. This included the LGPS in 2014, which increased levels of transitional protections to older scheme members in changing from a final salary to a career average pension scheme, which are now ruled unlawful by the McCloud judgement. The Supreme Court denied the Government's application for leave to appeal the decision.

The Government Actuary's Department estimates the impact to be 3.2% of a pension scheme's active liabilities assuming salary growth of CPI plus 1.5%. The potential impact on the Council has been estimated at £10,649k, as shown above in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statements as a past service cost which increases the Council's pension liability by the same amount. Higher future employer contributions are expected as a result and it is anticipated that it will take some time to resolve the matter.

#### 43. PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT

At the start of the 2018/19 financial year the reporting segments (service portfolios) used to report the Council's revenue budget monitoring position changed to reflect changes in responsibility at Chief Officer Level. Changes to match have therefore been made to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, the Expenditure and Funding Analysis, the Group Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement and associated notes along with the prior year comparators. For completeness the original 2017/18 primary statements are shown below:-

## 2017/18 Original Expenditure and Funding Analysis

The overall total has not changed.

|  | Net Portfolio<br>Final Outturn<br>Reported<br>£000 | Adjustments for<br>Movements (to)/from<br>Earmarked Reserves<br>£000 | Net Expenditure<br>Chargeable to<br>C F / HRA Reserves<br>£000 | Adjustments<br>between Funding &<br>Accounting Basis<br>£000 | Net Expenditure -<br>CI&ES<br>£000 |
|--|--|--|--|--|------------------------------------|
| Chief Executives                               | 2,805  | 51   | 2,856  | 39   | 2,895                              |
| Community & Enterprise                         | 11,764   | (221)  | 11,543   | (14,604)   | (3,060)                            |
| Education & Youth                              | 99,709   | 1,112  | 100,821  | 5,972  | 106,793                            |
| Governance                                     | 7,634  | 350  | 7,984  | 1,613  | 9,597                              |
| Organisational Change                          | 7,681  | 432  | 8,113  | 706  | 8,819                              |
| People & Resources                             | 4,412  | 117  | 4,529  | 109  | 4,638                              |
| Planning & Environment                         | 5,132  | 120  | 5,251  | 850  | 6,101                              |
| Social Services                                | 63,250   | 149  | 63,399   | 799  | 64,198                             |
| Streetscene & Transportation                   | 29,928   | (317)  | 29,611   | 5,813  | 35,425                             |
| Corporate & Central Finance                    | 20,735   | 3,192  | 23,927   | (15,923)   | 8,003                              |
| Housing revenue account (HRA)                  | 0  | (276)  | (276)  | 16,119   | 15,844                             |
| Theatr Clwyd                                   | 0  | 5  | 5  | 39   | 43                                 |
| Cost of services                               | 253,049  | 4,714  | 257,763  | 1,531  | 259,295                            |
| Other Income and Expenditure                   | (255,156)  | 20   | (255,136)  | 21,584   | (233,551)                          |
| (Surplus)/deficit on the provision of services | (2,107)  | 4,735  | 2,628  | 23,116   | 25,743                             |
| Opening Council Fund / HRA Reserves            |  |  | 33,120   |  |                                    |
| In Year Revenue Surplus / Deficit              |  |  |  |  |                                    |
| Council Fund (CF)                              |  |  | (2,903)  |  |                                    |
| Housing Revenue Account (HRA)                  |  |  | 276  |  |                                    |
| Closing Council Fund / HRA Reserves            |  | •  | 30,493   |  |                                    |
| •  |  | •  |  |  |                                    |

## 2017/18 Original Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement

The overall total has not changed.

|   | Gross                   | Gross                       | Net         |
|---|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
|   | Expenditure             | Income                      | Expenditure |
| Service Expenditure Analysis  | £000                    | £000                        | £000        |
| Chief Executives  | 3,016                   | (121)                       | 2,895       |
| Community & Enterprise  | 43,459                  | (46,520)                    | (3,060)     |
| Education & Youth   | 135,995                 | (29,203)                    | 106,793     |
| Governance  | 10,497                  | (900)                       | 9,597       |
| Organisational Change   | 11,014                  | (2,195)                     | 8,819       |
| People & Resources  | 5,030                   | (392)                       | 4,638       |
| Planning & Environment  | 9,646                   | (3,544)                     | 6,101       |
| Social Services   | 85,020                  | (20,822)                    | 64,198      |
| Streetscene & Transportation  | 47,348                  | (11,924)                    | 35,425      |
| Corporate & Central Finance   | 9,305                   | (1,302)                     | 8,003       |
| Housing revenue account (HRA)   | 48,959                  | (33,115)                    | 15,844      |
| Housing revenue account (HRA) - Valuations Dwellings                            | 0                       | (F. 990)                    | 0           |
| Theatr Clwyd  Cost of services  | 5,933<br><b>415,222</b> | (5,889)<br><b>(155,927)</b> | 259,294     |
| COST OF SERVICES  | 413,222                 | (133,321)                   | 235,254     |
| Other Operating Expenditure   |                         |                             | 26,221      |
| Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure                                 |                         |                             | 20,716      |
| Taxation and Non-Specific Grant Income  |                         |                             | (280,488)   |
| (Surplus)/deficit on the provision of services                                  |                         | -                           | 25,743      |
| (Surplus)/deficit arising on revaluation of non-current assets                  | 3                       |                             | (48,838)    |
| (Surplus)/deficit arising on revaluation of available-for-sale financial assets |                         |                             | 0           |
| Actuarial (gains) or losses on pension assets and liabilities                   |                         |                             | (48,404)    |
| Total comprehensive income and expenditure                                      |                         | -                           | (71,499)    |

## 2017/18 Original Group Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement

The overall total has not changed.

|   | Gross<br>Expenditure | Gross     | Net<br>Expenditure |
|---|----------------------|-----------|--------------------|
| Service Expenditure Analysis                                      | £000                 | £000      | £000               |
| Chief Executives  | 3,014                | (121)     | 2,893              |
| Community & Enterprise  | 50,518               | (46,927)  | 3,592              |
| Education & Youth   | 131,535              | (29,203)  | 102,333            |
| Governance  | 10,494               | (889)     | 9,605              |
| Organisational Change   | 9,877                | (2,079)   | 7,798              |
| People & Resources  | 5,030                | (384)     | 4,646              |
| Planning & Environment  | 9,645                | (3,544)   | 6,100              |
| Social Services   | 84,288               | (20,822)  | 63,466             |
| Streetscene & Transportation                                      | 47,327               | (11,871)  | 35,457             |
| Corporate & Central Finance                                       | 9,305                | (1,302)   | 8,003              |
| Housing revenue account (HRA)                                     | 48,838               | (33,115)  | 15,723             |
| Housing revenue account (HRA) - Valuations                        | 0                    | 0         | 0                  |
| Theatr Clwyd  | 4,661                | (4,539)   | 121                |
| Cost of services  | 414,532              | (154,796) | 259,736            |
| Other Operating Expenditure                                       |                      |           | 26,221             |
| Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure                   |                      |           | 20,890             |
| Taxation and Non-Specific Grant Income                            |                      |           | (280,488)          |
| (Surplus)/deficit on the provision of services                    |                      |           | 26,358             |
|   |                      |           | (040)              |
| Tax expenses of subsidiary  |                      |           | (219)              |
| Group (Surplus)/deficit   |                      |           | 26,139             |
| (Surplus)/deficit arising on revaluation of non-current assets    |                      |           | (50,199)           |
| (Surplus)/deficit arising on revaluation of available-for-sale fi | inancial assets      |           | 0                  |
| Tax relating to other comprehensive income                        |                      |           | 357                |
| Actuarial (gains) or losses on pension assets and liabilities     |                      |           | (49,164)           |
| Total comprehensive income and expenditure                        |                      |           | (72,867)           |

# HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT - INCOME AND EXPENDITURE AND MOVEMENT ON RESERVES STATEMENTS for the year ended 31st March 2019

The HRA Income and Expenditure Statement shows the economic cost in the year of providing housing services in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices, rather than the amount to be funded from rents and government grants. Authorities charge rents to cover expenditure in accordance with the legislative framework; this may be different from the accounting cost. The increase or decrease in the year, on the basis on which rents are raised, is shown in the Movement on the Housing Revenue Statement.

| Č  | 2019   |        | 2018   |        |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|  | £000   | £000   | £000   | £000   |
| Expenditure  |        |        |        |        |
| Repairs and maintenance  |        | 7,239  |        | 7,354  |
| Management and supervision   |        | 3,962  |        | 4,239  |
| Specialist Services  |        | 1,556  |        | 1,551  |
| Rents, rates, taxes and other charges  |        | 65     |        | 6      |
| Depreciation and impairment of non-current assets  |        | 30,415 |        | 35,317 |
| Debt management costs  |        | 44     |        | 42     |
| Increase in bad debt provision   |        | 548    |        | 450    |
| Total expenditure  |        | 43,829 |        | 48,959 |
| Income   |        |        |        |        |
| Dwelling rents (gross)   | 33,395 |        | 31,645 |        |
| Non-dwelling rents (gross)   | 403    |        | 364    |        |
|  |        | 33,798 |        | 32,009 |
| Charges for services and facilities  |        | 1,190  |        | 1,058  |
| Reimbursement of Costs   |        | 0      |        | 48     |
| Contribution towards expenditure   |        | 160    |        | 0      |
| Total income   |        | 35,148 |        | 33,115 |
| Net cost of HRA services as included in the whole authority Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement |        | 8,681  |        | 15,844 |
| Other Operating Expenditure  |        |        |        |        |
| Net (gain) / loss on the disposal of non-current assets  |        | (76)   |        | 70     |
| Admin. expenses on the net defined benefit liability   |        | 54     |        | 53     |
| Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure  |        |        |        |        |
| Interest payable and similar charges   |        | 4,985  |        | 4,655  |
| Net interest on the net defined benefit liability (see note 42)  |        | 481    |        | 521    |
| Total (surplus) / deficit for the year on HRA services   | _      | 14,125 |        | 21,143 |

This statement shows how the surplus/deficit on the Housing Revenue Account Income and Expenditure Statement for the year reconciles to the surplus/deficit for the year on the Statutory Housing Revenue Account.

|  | Note<br>(from core<br>notes) | 2019<br>£000 | 2018<br>£000 |
|--|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| At 1st April   | ,                            | 1,918        | 1,642        |
| Surplus/(deficit) on the HRA income and expenditure statement      |                              | (14,125)     | (21,143)     |
| Total comprehensive income and expenditure                         | _                            | (14,125)     | (21,143)     |
| Adjustments between accounting and funding basis under regulations | 7                            | 14,428       | 21,419       |
| Increase/(decrease) in year on the HRA                             | _                            | 303          | 276          |
| At 31st March  | _                            | 2,221        | 1,918        |

### NOTES TO THE HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT INCOME AND EXPENDITURE STATEMENT

#### 1. LEGISLATION

The Housing Revenue Account (HRA), in accordance with the Local Government and Housing Act 1989, reflects a statutory obligation to account separately for local authority housing provision. It shows the major elements of housing revenue expenditure - maintenance, rent rebates, administration - and capital financing costs, and how these are met by rents, subsidy and other income.

## 2. HOUSING STOCK

The type and number of dwellings at 31st March 2019 were:-

|             | 2019  | 2018  |
|-------------|-------|-------|
| Туре        | No.   | No.   |
| Houses      | 4,076 | 4,048 |
| Flats       | 1,378 | 1,373 |
| Maisonettes | 10    | 10    |
| Bungalows   | 1,798 | 1,794 |
| -           | 7,262 | 7,225 |

## 3. RENT ARREARS

The rents total of £1,783k (£1,539k in 2017/18) includes, in addition to the basic rent element, amounts due in respect of water/sewerage rates, heating charges, household insurance, communal television licences and value added tax on some garage rentals. These individual rent elements cannot be separately identified from the whole.

| Analysis of arrears                         | 2019<br>£000 | 2018<br>£000 |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| Rents                                       | 4.000        | 4.070        |
| Current tenants                             | 1,630        | 1,378        |
| Former tenants                              | <u> </u>     | <u>161</u>   |
|   | 1,783        | 1,539        |
| Provision for impairment losses (bad debts) | £000         | £000         |
| Opening provision                           | 578          | 422          |
| Written off in year                         | (476)        | (287)        |
| Increase in provision                       | 543          | 443          |
| ·   | 645          | 578          |

### NOTES TO THE HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT INCOME AND EXPENDITURE STATEMENT

### 4. NON-CURRENT ASSET ACCOUNTING

### **Capital Expenditure and Financing**

HRA capital expenditure of £27,033k was incurred as follows; £0k - Land, £23,134k - Council Dwellings, £3,899k - Assets Under Construction £0k - equipment, (£29,772k in 2017/18). Financed as follows:-

|                   | Capital<br>Receipts<br>£000 | Capital Grants &<br>Contributions<br>£000 | Revenue<br>Contributions<br>£000 | Borrowing<br>£000 | Total<br>£000 |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| Capital financing | 834                         | 5,183                                     | 14,137                           | 6,879             | 27,033        |
|                   | 834                         | 5,183                                     | 14,137                           | 6,879             | 27,033        |

### Major Repairs Allowance (MRA)

Included within the capital grants and contributions total (£5,183k) is the 2018/19 MRA allocation figure of £5,065k (£5,065k in 2017/18). The MRA allocation figure is included within the government grants – general line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. This Welsh Government grant was fully used in 2018/19 in financing qualifying capital expenditure.

### **Capital Receipts**

Gross capital receipts of £147k (£355k in 2017/18) were realised by way of the disposal of dwellings, land sales, and shared ownership sales:-

|                        | 2019 | 2018 |
|------------------------|------|------|
|                        | £000 | £000 |
| Council dwellings      | 61   | 277  |
| Shared Ownership Sales | 86   | 78   |
| Land sales             | 0    | 0    |
|                        | 147  | 355  |

### Depreciation

Straight line depreciation is provided for on all housing revenue account non-current assets with a finite useful life, other than for non-depreciable land. The charge of £5,308k (£5,162k in 2017/18) is based on the 2018/19 opening net balance sheet valuations (valuation list less cumulative depreciation), with assumed nil residual values.

|                        | 2019<br>£000 | 2018<br>£000 |
|------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Dwellings              | 5,045        | 5,056        |
| Garages                | 20           | 20           |
| Other Land & buildings | 53           | 0            |
| Plant and equipment    | 190          | 86           |
|                        | 5,308        | 5,162        |

### Impairment Losses and Revenue Expenditure Funded from Capital Under Statute

A HRA impairment adjustment total of £25,264k was accounted for in 2018/19 (£30,155k in 2017/18). No revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute was accounted for in 2018/19 (£0k in 2017/18).

### NOTES TO THE HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT INCOME AND EXPENDITURE STATEMENT

### 5. HRA SHARE OF CONTRIBUTIONS TO / FROM PENSIONS RESERVE

The cost of retirement benefits is recognised in the net cost of services when they are earned by employees, rather than when the benefits are eventually paid as pensions. However, the charge required to the HRA is based on the employers' contributions made in year, so the real cost of retirement benefits is reversed out in the movement in reserves statement.

The HRA transactions in the comprehensive income and expenditure statement and the movement in reserves statement during the year are:-

|  | 201   | 19      | 201   | 8       |
|--|-------|---------|-------|---------|
|  | £000  | £000    | £000  | £000    |
| Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement   |       |         |       |         |
| Service Expenditure Analysis -   |       |         |       |         |
| Current service cost   | 1,382 |         | 1,411 |         |
| Curtailments/settlements   | 0     |         | 0     |         |
| Other Operating Expenditure -  |       | 1,382   |       | 1,411   |
| Administration expenses  | 54    |         | 53    |         |
| Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure  |       | 54      |       | 53      |
| Net interest expense   | 481   |         | 521   |         |
|  |       | 481     |       | 521     |
| Total HRA Charge   |       | 1,917   |       | 1,985   |
| Movement in Reserves Statement   |       |         |       |         |
| Reversal of net charges made to surplus / deficit on the provision of services for retirement benefits in accordance with IAS 19 |       | (1,917) |       | (1,985) |
| Actual amount charged against the HRA  |       |         |       |         |
| balance for pensions in the year:  |       |         |       |         |
| Employers' contributions payable to scheme   |       | 1,305   |       | 1,288   |

### **General Principles**

The Statement of Accounts summarises the Council's transactions for the 2018/19 financial year and its position at the year end of 31st March 2019. The Council is required to prepare an annual Statement of Accounts by the Accounts and Audit (Wales) Regulations 2014 which require the accounts to be prepared in accordance with proper accounting practices. These practices primarily comprise the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2018/19 (the Code) supported by International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS). The accounting convention adopted in the Statement of Accounts is principally historical cost, modified by the revaluation of certain categories of non-current assets and financial instruments.

### Accruals of Income and Expenditure

The revenue and capital accounts of the Council are prepared on an accruals basis. Sums are included in the final accounts to cover income or expenditure attributable to the year of account for goods received or work done, but for which payment has not been received/made by 31st March 2019. Where income and expenditure have been recognised but cash has not been received or paid, a debtor or creditor for the relevant amount is recorded in the Balance Sheet. In particular:-

Supplies are recorded as expenditure when they are consumed – where there is a gap between the date supplies are received and their consumption they are carried as inventories on the Balance Sheet.

### **Borrowing Costs**

The Council has elected to adopt the adaptation by the Code in respect of IAS 23 which allows borrowing costs in respect of qualifying assets to be expensed rather than capitalised. Therefore, all borrowing costs are recognised as an expense as they are incurred.

### **Capital Receipts**

Capital receipts arise from the disposal of property assets and the repayment of advances, and are accounted for on an accruals basis; amounts not exceeding £10k from any disposal are treated as revenue income, in accordance with capital regulations. The balance of receipts which has not been used for capital financing purposes is included in the Balance Sheet as usable capital receipts.

### **Carbon Reduction Commitment Scheme**

The Council is required to participate in the Carbon Reduction Commitment (CRC) Energy Efficiency Scheme. The scheme is in its final year.

The Council is required to purchase and surrender allowances retrospectively, on the basis of emissions i.e. carbon dioxide produced as energy is used. As carbon dioxide is emitted (i.e. as energy is used), a liability on the Balance Sheet and an expense within the cost of services line of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are recognised. The liability will be discharged by surrendering allowances. The liability is measured at the best estimate of the expenditure required to meet the obligation, normally at the current market price of the number of allowances required to meet the liability at the reporting date.

### **Cash and Cash Equivalents**

Cash is represented by cash in hand and deposits with financial institutions repayable without penalty on notice of not more than 24 hours. Cash equivalents are highly liquid investments that mature in three months or less from the date of acquisition and that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash with insignificant risk of change in value.

In the Balance Sheet and Cash Flow Statement, cash and cash equivalents are shown net of bank overdrafts that are repayable on demand and form an integral part of the Council's cash management.

### **Charges to Revenue for Non Current Assets**

Service Portfolios are charged with the following amounts to record the cost of holding fixed assets during the year:-

- Depreciation attributable to the assets used by the relevant service.
- Revaluation and impairment losses on assets used by the service where there are no accumulated gains in the Revaluation Reserve against which the losses can be written off.
- Amortisation of intangible fixed assets attributable to the service.
- The Council is not required to raise Council Tax to fund depreciation, revaluation and impairment losses or amortisation. However, it is required to make an annual contribution from revenue towards the reduction in its overall borrowing requirement equal to an amount calculated on a prudent basis determined by the Council in accordance with statutory guidance. Depreciation, revaluation and impairment losses and amortisation are, therefore, replaced by the contribution in the Council Fund Balance Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP) by way of an adjusting transaction with the Capital Adjustment Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement for the difference between the two.

The Council's MRP is calculated in accordance with the 2016/17 MRP Policy Statement agreed by Council in February 2016, subsequently amended in June 2016, February 2017 and March 2018, set in accordance with Welsh Government Guidance on MRP. The Council's Policy is to charge minimum revenue provision of:

- 2% of debt outstanding for the Housing Revenue Account.
- 2% of council fund debt outstanding fixed at 31st March 2017, on capital expenditure incurred before 1st April 2008 and capital expenditure funded by supported borrowing between 1st April 2008 and 31st March 2016 using the annuity method.
- Capital expenditure incurred on or after 1<sup>st</sup> April 2008 funded by prudential borrowing, capital expenditure incurred on or after 1<sup>st</sup> April 2016 funded by supported borrowing, and all future debt funded capital expenditure will be repaid based on the expected useful life of the asset using the annuity method.

In addition, the Council may pay off or replace loans earlier than originally planned as part of its debt management strategy, dependent upon prevailing market conditions, risk and financial benefit. A breakdown of MRP charged for the year is disclosed in Note 36.

### **Employee Benefits**

### Benefits Payable during Employment

Short-term employee benefits are those due to be settled within 12 months of the year-end. They include such benefits as wages and salaries, paid annual leave and paid sick leave for current employees and are recognised as an expense for services in the year in which employees render service to the Council. An accrual is made for the cost of holiday entitlements (or any form of leave, e.g. flexi time, time off in lieu) earned by employees but not taken before the year-end which employees can carry forward into the next financial year.

The accrual is charged to Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services, (but then reversed out through the Movement in Reserves Statement) so that holiday benefits are charged to revenue in the financial year in which the holiday absence occurs.

### **Termination Benefits**

Termination benefits are amounts payable as a result of a decision by the Council to terminate an officer's employment before the normal retirement date or an officer's decision to accept voluntary redundancy. They are charged on an accruals basis when the Council can no longer withdraw the offer of those benefits or when the Council recognises costs for a restructure.

When termination benefits involve the enhancement of pensions, statutory provisions require the Council Fund balance to be charged with the amount payable by the Council to the pension fund or pensioner in the year, not the amount calculated according to the relevant accounting standards. In the Movement in Reserves Statement, appropriations are required to and from the Pensions Reserve to remove the notional debits and credits for pension enhancement termination benefits and replace them with debits for the cash paid to the pension fund and pensioners and any such amounts payable but unpaid at the year-end.

### Post Employment Benefits

Employees of the Council are members of two separate pension schemes:-

- The Teachers' Pension Scheme, administered by Capita Teachers' Pensions on behalf of the Department for Education (DfE).
- The Local Government Pension Scheme, Clwyd Pension Fund (administered by Flintshire County Council).

The schemes provide defined benefits to members (retirement lump sums and pensions) earned as employees work for the Council.

However, the arrangements for the teachers' scheme mean that liabilities for these benefits cannot ordinarily be identified specifically to the Council. The scheme is, therefore, accounted for as if it were a defined contribution scheme and no liability for future payments of benefits is recognised in the Balance Sheet. The Education and Youth's Portfolio Service line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is charged with the employer's contributions payable to Teachers' Pensions in the year.

### The Local Government Pension Scheme

The Local Government Scheme is accounted for as a defined benefits scheme:-

- The liabilities of the pension fund attributable to the Council are included in the Balance Sheet on an actuarial basis using the projected unit credit actuarial cost method an assessment of the future payments that will be made in relation to retirement benefits earned to date by employees, based on assumptions about mortality rates, employee turnover rates, etc, and projections of earnings for current employees.
- Liabilities are discounted to their value at current prices, using a discount rate based on the market yields at the reporting date on high quality corporate bonds.
- The assets of Clwyd Pension Fund attributable to the Council are included in the Balance Sheet at their fair value.

- The change in the net pensions liability is analysed into seven components:
  - Current service cost the increase in liabilities as a result of years of service earned this year –
    allocated in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement to the services for which the
    employees worked.
  - Past service cost the increase in liabilities arising from current year decisions whose effect relates to years of service earned in earlier years – debited to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of Corporate and Central Finance Service Portfolio.
  - Gains or losses on settlements and curtailments the result of actions to relieve the Council of liabilities or events that reduce the expected future service or accrual of benefits of employees – debited or credited to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of Corporate and Central Finance Service Portfolio.
  - Net Interest on the net defined benefit liability the net interest expense for the Council, the change during the period that arises from the passage of time debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. Calculated as interest on pension liabilities less the interest on assets. The value of liabilities is calculated by discounting the expected future benefit payments for the period between the expected payment date and the date at which they are being valued. Interest on assets is the interest on assets held at the start of the period and cashflows occurring during the period, calculated using the discount rate at the start of the year.
  - Administration expenses the costs of running the fund attributable to the Council, does not include investment management expenses – debited to Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.
  - Return on plan assets excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability charged to the Pensions Reserve.
  - Actuarial gains and losses changes in the net pensions liability that arise because events have not
    coincided with assumptions made at the last actuarial valuation or because the actuaries have updated
    their assumptions charged to the Pensions Reserve.
  - Contributions paid to the Clwyd Pension Fund cash paid as employer's contributions to the pension fund in settlement of liabilities; not accounted for as an expense.

In relation to retirement benefits, statutory provisions require the Council Fund / HRA balance to be charged with the amount payable by the Council to the pension fund or directly to pensioners in the year, not the amount calculated according to the relevant accounting standards.

In the Movement in Reserves Statement, this means that there are appropriations to and from the Pensions Reserve to remove the notional debits and credits for retirement benefits and replace them with debits for the cash paid to the pension fund and pensioners and any such amounts payable but unpaid at the year-end. The negative balance that arises on the Pensions Reserve thereby measures the beneficial impact to the Council Fund / HRA of being required to account for retirement benefits on the basis of cash flows rather than as benefits are earned by employees.

### **Discretionary Benefits**

The Council also has restricted powers to make discretionary awards of retirement benefits in the event of early retirements. Any liabilities estimated to arise as a result of an award to any member of staff (including teachers) are accrued in the year of the decision to make the award and accounted for using the same policies as are applied to the Local Government Pension Scheme.

### **Events After the Reporting Period**

Events after the Balance Sheet date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the end of the reporting period and the date when the Statement of Accounts is authorised for issue. Two types of events can be identified:-

- Those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the end of the reporting period the Statement of Accounts is adjusted to reflect such events.
- Those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting period the Statement of Accounts is not adjusted to reflect such events, but where a category of events would have a material effect, disclosure is made in the notes of the nature of the events and their estimated financial effect.

### **Fair Value Measurement**

The Council measures some of its non-financial assets such as surplus assets and investment properties and some financial instruments at fair value at each reporting date. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Assuming that:

- Transactions take place in the principal market, or the most advantageous market
- Prices are set by market participants acting in their best economic interest
- Non-financial assets will be used in their highest and best use by both buyer and seller

The Council uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data is available, maximising the use of relevant observable inputs and minimising the use of unobservable inputs.

Inputs to the valuation techniques in respect of assets and liabilities for which the fair value is measured or disclosed in the Council's financial statements are categorized within the fair value hierarchy, as follows:-

- Level 1 inputs quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the Council can access at the measurement date.
- Level 2 inputs inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.
- Level 3 inputs unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

### **Financial Instruments**

A financial instrument is a contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another entity. Non-exchange transactions, such as those relating to taxes, benefits and government grants, do not give rise to financial instruments.

### Financial Liabilities

A financial liability is an obligation to transfer economic benefits controlled by the Council and can be represented by a contractual obligation to deliver cash or financial assets with another entity that is potentially unfavourable to the Council.

Financial liabilities are recognised on the Balance Sheet when the Council becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument and are initially measured at fair value and carried at their amortised cost. Annual charges to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, for interest payable, are based on the carrying amount of the liability, multiplied by the effective rate of interest for the instrument. This means that the amount presented in the Balance Sheet is the outstanding principal repayable (plus accrued interest) and interest charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is the amount payable for the year in the loan agreement.

Gains and losses on the repurchase or early settlement of borrowing are credited and debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in the year of repurchase/settlement. However, where repurchase has taken place as part of restructuring of the loan portfolio that involves the modification or exchange of existing instruments, the premium or discount is respectively deducted or added to the amortised cost of the new or modified loan and the write down to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is spread over the life of the loan by an adjustment to the effective interest rate.

When premiums and discounts have been charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement regulations allow the impact on the Council Fund Balance to be spread over future years. The Council has a policy of spreading the gain or loss over the term that was remaining on the loan against which the premium was payable or the discount receivable when it was repaid. The reconciliation of amounts charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement to the net charge required against the Council Fund Balance is managed by a transfer to or from the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

### Financial Assets

A financial asset is a right to future economic benefits controlled by the Council that is represented by cash or other instruments or a contractual obligation to receive cash or another financial asset.

Financial assets are categorised based on a classification and measurement approach that reflects the Council's business model for holding the financial assets and their cashflow characteristics. There are three main classes of financial assets measured at:

- amortised cost
- fair value through profit or loss (FVPL), and
- fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI)

The Council's business model is to hold investments to collect contractual cash flows. Financial assets are therefore classified as amortised cost.

### Financial Assets Measured at Amortised Cost

Financial assets measured at amortised cost are recognised on the Balance Sheet when the Council becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument and are initially measured at fair value. They are subsequently measured at their amortised cost. Annual credits to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (CIES) for interest receivable are based on the carrying amount of the asset multiplied by the effective rate of interest for the instrument. For most of the financial assets held by the Council, this means that the amount presented in the Balance Sheet is the outstanding principal receivable (plus accrued interest) and interest credited to the CIES is the amount receivable for the year in the loan agreement.

The Council has granted loans to a wholly owned subsidiary, North East Wales Homes (NEW Homes) at less than market rates (soft loans). When soft loans are made to subsidiaries, the difference is recorded as an additional Long Term Investment in the Council's single entity Balance Sheet for the present value of the interest that will be foregone over the life of the instrument, resulting in a lower amortised cost than the outstanding principal. Interest is credited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the CIES at a higher effective rate of interest than the rate receivable from NEW Homes, with the difference serving to increase the amortised cost of the loan in the Council's single entity Balance Sheet. Statutory provisions require the impact of soft loans on the Council Fund Balance be the interest receivable for the financial year. The reconciliation of amounts credited to the CIES (at the higher effective interest rate) to the contractual rate of interest receivable required against the Council Fund Balance is managed by a transfer through the Capital Adjustment Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

Any gains or losses that arise on derecognition of the asset are credited or debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Financial assets held at amortised cost are shown net of a loss allowance reflecting the statistical likelihood that the borrower or debtor will be unable to meet their contractual commitments to the Council.

Impairment losses are calculated to reflect the expectation that the future cash flows might not take place because the borrower could default on their obligations. The Council applies the expected credit losses model on all of its financial assets held at amortised cost. The expected credit loss model also applies to lease receivables. The Council's financial assets have shared risk characteristics. The basis for the collective assessment of expected credit losses for the portfolio of financial assets is based on a matrix that uses historical default data for the portfolio, adjusted with relevant local information to adjust loss rates and any further intelligence for specific classes of financial asset where credit risk could increase. The loss allowance is calculated as a cumulative product of this matrix.

### **Government Grants and Contributions**

Whether paid on account, by instalments or in arrears, government grants and third party contributions and donations are recognised as due to the Council when there is reasonable assurance that:-

- The Council will comply with the conditions attached to the payments; and
- The grants or contributions will be received.

Amounts recognised as due to the Council are not credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement until conditions attached to the grant or contribution have been satisfied. Conditions are stipulations that specify that the future economic benefits or service potential realised using the grant or contribution are required to be consumed by the recipient as specified or must be returned to the transferor.

Monies advanced as grants and contributions for which conditions have not been satisfied are carried in the Balance Sheet as creditors (Grants Receipts in Advance).

When conditions are satisfied, the grant or contribution is credited to the relevant service line (attributable revenue grants and contributions) or Taxation and Non-Specific Grant Income (non-ringfenced revenue grants and all capital grants) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Where capital grants are credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, they are reversed out of the Council Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement. Where the grant has yet to be used to finance capital expenditure, it is posted to the Capital Grants Unapplied reserve. Where it has been applied, it is posted to the Capital Adjustment Account. Amounts in the Capital Grants Unapplied reserve are transferred to the Capital Adjustment Account once they have been applied to fund capital expenditure.

### **Heritage Assets**

Heritage assets are those assets that the Council intends to preserve in trust for future generations because of their cultural, environmental or historical associations. The Council's heritage assets include historical buildings, its archive (record office) collections, and museum collections.

### **Historical Buildings**

The Council's historical buildings are located primarily in the Greenfield Valley Heritage Park. Historical buildings are classified as operational or non-operational.

### Operational

If in addition to being held for their heritage characteristics, they are used for other activities or to provide other services; they are valued in the same way as other buildings of that general asset type, and accounted for as operational assets.

### Non-Operational

If held for their heritage characteristics only; they are valued in accordance with FRS 30 (Heritage Assets). Consideration has been given to the categorisation and valuation of these assets on the basis of their existing and any potential alternative use. The majority of these do not command a market value and given their nature such value cannot be made on replacement cost basis; as such, historical cost measurement is considered appropriate where records are held. In accounting for these assets, it is recognised that the acquisition of the majority of them pre-date the existence of the current administrative authority (i.e. pre 1996 Local Government Re-organisation), and thereby prevents the collection of accurate/total historical cost information for accounting purposes.

### Collections:-

### **County Archives**

The archives, ranging from a single piece of paper to thousands of documents, are held under a variety of terms, the most common ones being deposit (long-term loan), gift or purchase.

The majority of archives are held on deposit. No attempt has been made to assign a cash or insurance value to this irreplaceable historical and cultural heritage, although in cases where the archives have been purchased, records of their saleroom value at the time may exist. Obtaining a valuation of all the owned assets would be a lengthy, resource intensive and costly exercise, and any market value placed on these assets would not be a true reflection of the value of the assets to the County's heritage; the assets, if lost, could not be replaced or reconstructed. Consequently, the Council does not recognise these assets on the Balance Sheet.

A small number of items are artefacts rather than documentary material which forms the large majority of the holdings, and as such are exceptions. The Council considers it appropriate to insure the artefacts even though it does not own them; their historical insurance value is £174,415 and is not considered material for reporting/disclosure purposes.

### County Museum

The County's museum collection consists of about 6,800 items or groups of items. Of these approximately 260 are displayed at Mold Museum, 200 at Buckley Museum and a group of about 580 items are on loan to Greenfield Valley Trust. The remainder are held in an off-site store. The majority of the collection items have been donated. The vast majority of the collection cannot be valued because of its diverse and unique nature. Conventional valuation approaches lack sufficient reliability and the cost of obtaining the valuations for these items would be disproportionate in terms of the benefit derived. As with the County Archives collection, the Council does not recognise these assets on the Balance Sheet.

### **Intangible Assets**

Intangible assets are non-monetary assets without physical substance. Expenditure on intangible assets is capitalised only where it is expected that future economic benefits will flow to, or service potential be provided to, the Council and where the cost of the asset can be measured reliably.

Development expenditure, or purchased software licences may meet the definition of intangible assets when access to the future economic benefits that they represent is controlled by the Council, either through custody or legal protection; a de minimis expenditure level of £20k below which the requirements of capital accounting will not be applied is in place.

Intangible assets are carried at amortised cost. The depreciable amount of an intangible asset is amortised over its useful life to the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. Amortisation commences the first full year following acquisition / addition.

The most common useful lives used in respect of amortisation are:-

|                         | Years |
|-------------------------|-------|
| Software licences       | 5     |
| Development expenditure | 7     |

Where expenditure on intangible assets qualifies as capital expenditure for statutory purposes, amortisation charges are not permitted to have an impact on the Council Fund Balance, and are therefore reversed out of the Council Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement and posted to the Capital Adjustment Account.

### **Interest Charges**

External interest payable is charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement together with the amortisation of gains and losses on the repurchase or early settlement of borrowing carried forward in the Balance Sheet.

### Inventory

Inventories are included in the Balance Sheet at the lower of cost or net realisable value. The cost of each type of inventory is measured in a different way; the measurements used in respect of the Council's main inventories are:-

Alltami Depot (grounds & vehicle maintenance and rock salt)
 Alltami Depot (fleet fuel)
 Weighted average
 FIFO (first in first out)

All other stock is measured at cost.

### Investments

Investments are shown in the balance sheet at fair value (market value) for each class of financial instrument.

Short term deposits and investments are included in the cash and cash equivalents rather than short term investments if they mature within 3 months of the acquisition date, under IAS 7.

### **Investment Property**

Investment properties are those that are used solely to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation. The definition is not met if the property is used in any way to facilitate the delivery of services or production of goods or is held for sale.

Investment properties are measured initially at cost and subsequently at fair value, being the price that would be received to sell such an asset in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. As a non-financial asset investment properties are measured at highest and best use.

Properties are not depreciated but are revalued annually reflecting market conditions at the year-end. Gains and losses on revaluation are posted to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. The same treatment is applied to gains and losses on disposal.

However, revaluation and disposal gains and losses are not permitted by statutory arrangements to have an impact on the Council Fund Balance. The gains and losses are, therefore, reversed out of the Council Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement and posted to the Capital Adjustment Account (and for any sale proceeds greater than £10k, the Capital Receipts Reserve).

Rentals received in relation to investment properties are credited to the Financing and Investment Income line and result in a gain for the Council Fund Balance.

### **Joint Committees**

The Council recognises on the Balance Sheet the assets that it controls and the liabilities that it incurs from the activity of any service delivered in conjunction with other parties, and reflects within the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement the expenditure it incurs, and the share of income it earns from such.

### Leases

### Finance Leases

For a lease to be classified as a finance lease substantially all risks and rewards of ownership need to be borne by the Council. There are five examples of situations that individually or in combination would normally lead to a lease being classified as a finance lease. These are:

- The lease transfers ownership of the asset to the lessee by the end of the lease term.
- The lessee has the option to purchase the asset at a price that is expected to be sufficiently lower than the fair value so as to make it reasonably certain the option will be exercised.
- The lease term is for the major part of the economic life of the asset.
- The present value of the minimum lease payments amounts to at least substantially all of the fair value of the leased asset (the Council have determined 'substantially all' to equate to 90% as advised by their independent lease consultants); and
- The leased assets are of such a specialised nature that only the lessee can use them without major modifications.

Where substantially all risks and rewards of ownership of a leased asset are borne by the Council, the asset is recorded as property, plant and equipment and a corresponding liability is recognised.

The value at which both are recognised is the lower of the fair value of the asset or the present value of the minimum lease payments, discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease. The implicit interest rate is that which produces a constant periodic rate of interest on the outstanding liability.

The property, plant and equipment acquired under finance leases are depreciated over the life of the asset as per the depreciation accounting policy. The asset and liability are recognised at the inception of the lease, and are derecognised when the liability is discharged, cancelled or expires.

The annual rental is split between the repayment of the liability and a finance cost. The annual finance cost is calculated by applying the implicit interest rate to the outstanding liability.

### **Operating Leases**

Leases that do not meet the definition of finance leases are accounted for as operating leases. Operating lease rentals are charged to revenue accounts, on an accruals basis, on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

Property leases are classified and accounted for as separate leases of land and buildings.

### Prior Period Adjustments, Changes in Accounting Policies and Estimates and Errors

Prior period adjustments may arise as a result of a change in accounting policies or to correct a material error. Changes in accounting estimates are accounted for prospectively, i.e. in the current and future years affected by the change and do not give rise to a prior period adjustment.

Changes in accounting policies are only made when required by proper accounting practices or the change provides more reliable or relevant information about the effect of transactions, other events and conditions on the Council's financial position or financial performance. Where a change is made, it is applied retrospectively (unless stated otherwise) by adjusting opening balances and comparative amounts for the prior period as if the new policy had always been applied.

Material errors discovered in prior period figures are corrected retrospectively by amending opening balances and comparative amounts for the prior period.

### **Property, Plant and Equipment**

Assets that have physical substance and are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, for rental to others, or for administrative purposes and that are expected to be used during more than one financial year are classified as Property, Plant and Equipment.

### Recognition

Expenditure on the acquisition, creation or enhancement of Property, Plant and Equipment that is deemed to enhance the value of an asset is initially capitalised on an accruals basis, provided that it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the Council and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. Such assets are subsequently revalued in-year and impaired or revalued as appropriate to ensure they are held at the correct carrying value.

Expenditure that maintains but does not add to an asset's potential to deliver future economic benefits or service potential (i.e. repairs and maintenance) is charged as an expense when it is incurred. A de minimis expenditure level of £20k below which the requirements of capital accounting will not be applied is in place.

### Measurement

Assets are initially measured at cost, comprising:-

- The purchase price
- Any costs attributable to bringing the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management.
- The initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located.

Assets are then carried in the Balance Sheet using the following measurement bases:-

- Council dwellings current value, determined using the existing use value for social housing (EUV SH).
- Infrastructure assets depreciated historical cost.
- Vehicles, plant, furniture and equipment depreciated historical cost.
- All other operational assets current value, determined as the amount that would be paid for the asset in its
  existing use (existing use value EUV).
- Community assets historical cost and not depreciated.
- Surplus assets current value measurement is based on fair value, estimated at highest and best use from a market participant's perspective
- Assets under construction historical cost.

Where there is no market-based evidence of current value because of the specialist nature of an asset, depreciated replacement cost (DRC) is used as an estimate of current value.

Where non-property assets have short useful lives or low values (or both), depreciated historical cost basis is used as a proxy for current value.

### Revaluation

Assets included in the Balance Sheet at current value are revalued sufficiently regularly to ensure that their carrying amount is not materially different from their current value at the year-end, but as a minimum every five years. The Council meets this requirement by revaluing a proportion of the total asset portfolio as at 1st April each year; in 2018/19 approximately 25% of operational non-dwelling assets were revalued. Valuations are undertaken in accordance with the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) Valuation – Professional Standards Global and UK Edition (January 2014). Valuations are carried out by the Council's in-house RICS valuers wherever possible, but in some cases external valuers are used.

The valuation methodology used for the HRA Housing Stock is the Beacon Approach, an adjusted vacant possession value technique based on the value of the property assuming vacant possession, with an adjustment factor to reflect continued occupation by a secured tenant. This methodology - the most widely adopted amongst local authorities in Wales - is the methodology that is most likely to produce consistent valuations of similar HRA properties in different local authorities. The current value of council dwellings is measured using existing use value—social housing (EUV—SH) as defined by RICS Valuation Standards, being the estimated amount for which a property should exchange (on the date of valuation) between a willing buyer and a willing seller, in an arm's-length transaction.

Increases in valuations are matched by credits to the Revaluation Reserve to recognise unrealised gains. Exceptionally, gains might be credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement where they arise from the reversal of a loss previously charged to a service.

Where decreases in value are identified, they are accounted for as follows:

- Where there is a balance of revaluation gains for the asset in the Revaluation Reserve, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against that balance (up to the amount of the accumulated gains).
- Where there is no balance in the Revaluation Reserve or an insufficient balance, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

The Revaluation Reserve contains revaluation gains recognised since 1 April 2007 only, the date of its formal implementation. Gains arising before that date have been consolidated into the Capital Adjustment Account.

### **Impairment**

Assets are reviewed for impairment at the end of each reporting period to ensure that they are not carried at a value higher than their recoverable amount. Examples of impairment include a significant reduction in a specific assets value and evidence of physical damage (e.g. fire damage).

Assets are assessed at each year-end as to whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. Where indications exist and any possible differences are estimated to be material, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated and, where this is less than the carrying amount of the asset, an impairment loss is recognised for the shortfall. Where impairment losses are identified, they are accounted for as follows:-

- Where there is a balance of revaluation gains for the asset in the Revaluation Reserve, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against that balance (up to the amount of any accumulated gains).
- Where there is no balance in the Revaluation Reserve or an insufficient balance, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Where an impairment loss is subsequently reversed, the reversal is credited to the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, up to the amount of the original loss, adjusted for depreciation that would have been charged if the loss had not been recognised.

### **Depreciation**

Depreciation is provided for on all Property, Plant and Equipment assets with a finite useful life. An exception is made for assets without a determinable finite useful life and assets that are not yet available for use (i.e. assets under construction). Depreciation on new assets is charged from the first full year following addition in the case of all assets other than those acquired under finance leases, for which provision is made from the year of addition.

Depreciation is calculated on a straight line basis, assuming nil residual values for all property plant and equipment, with the most common useful lives being:-

|  | rears |
|--|-------|
| Buildings                                | 50    |
| Vehicles, plant, furniture and equipment | 3-10  |
| Infrastructure assets                    | 40    |

Council Dwellings are depreciated by a sum equivalent to the Major Repairs Allowance (MRA).

Assets capitalised under finance leases are depreciated over the life assigned to the asset by either the contract in place or, in the absence of this information being available, the Council's independent lease consultants as a result of their review of the lease.

Assets under Construction are not depreciated until the asset is brought into use.

### Componentisation

Where an item of Property, Plant and Equipment asset has major components whose cost is significant in relation to the total cost of the item and whose estimated useful life is significantly different from the useful life of the main asset, the components are depreciated separately.

A de minimis materiality level of £2.5m for the asset value has been set, below which individual items of property, plant and equipment will not be considered for componentisation; significant components will be deemed as those whose current value is 20% or more of the total current value of the asset.

Revaluation gains are also depreciated, with an amount equal to the difference between current value depreciation charged on assets and the depreciation that would have been chargeable based on their historical cost being transferred each year from the Revaluation Reserve to the Capital Adjustment Account.

### **Derecognition of Property, Plant and Equipment**

An item of Property, Plant or Equipment is derecognised by disposal or when no future economic benefit or service potential is expected from its use.

### Disposals and Non-Current Assets Held for Sale

When it becomes probable that the carrying amount of an asset will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through its continuing use, it is reclassified as an Asset Held for Sale once all of the following criteria are met:

- The asset must be available for immediate sale in its present condition subject to terms that are usual and customary for sales of such assets.
- The sale must be highly probable; the appropriate level of management must be committed to a plan to sell the asset and an active programme to locate a buyer and complete the plan must have been initiated.
- The asset (or disposal group) must be actively marketed for a sale at a price that is reasonable in relation to its current fair value.

The sale should be expected to qualify for recognition as a completed sale within one year of the date of classification and action required to complete the plan should indicate that it is unlikely that significant changes to the plan will be made or that the plan will be withdrawn.

The asset is revalued immediately before reclassification and then carried at the lower of this amount and fair value less costs to sell. Where there is a subsequent decrease to fair value less costs to sell, the loss is posted to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. Gains in fair value are recognised only up to the amount of any previously recognised losses in the Surplus or Deficit on Provision of Services. Depreciation is not charged on Assets Held for Sale.

If assets no longer meet the criteria to be classified as Assets Held for Sale, they are reclassified back to non-current assets and valued at the lower of their carrying amount before they were classified as held for sale (adjusted for depreciation, amortisation or revaluations that would have been recognised had they not been classified as Held for Sale) and their recoverable amount at the date of the decision not to sell.

Assets that are to be abandoned or scrapped are not reclassified as Assets Held for Sale.

When an asset is disposed of or decommissioned, the carrying amount of the asset in the Balance Sheet (whether Property, Plant and Equipment or Assets Held for Sale) is written off to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of the gain or loss on disposal. Receipts from disposals are credited to the same line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement also as part of the gain or loss on disposal (i.e. netted off against the carrying value of the asset at the time of disposal). Any revaluation gains accumulated for the asset in the Revaluation Reserve are transferred to the Capital Adjustment Account.

Amounts received for a disposal in excess of £10k are categorised as Capital Receipts. The balance of receipts is required to be credited to the Capital Receipts Reserve, and can then only be used for new capital investment or set aside to reduce the Council's underlying need to borrow (the capital financing requirement). Receipts are appropriated to the Reserve from the Council Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

The written-off value of disposals is not a charge against council tax or rents, as the cost of non-current assets is fully provided for under separate capital financing arrangements. Amounts are appropriated to the Capital Adjustment Accounts from the Council Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

### **Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets**

### **Provisions**

Provisions are made where an event has taken place that gives the Council a legal or constructive obligation that probably requires settlement by a transfer of economic benefits or service potential, and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of obligation.

Provisions are charged as an expense to the appropriate service line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in the year that the Council becomes aware of the obligation, and are measured at the best estimate at the Balance Sheet date of the expenditure required to settle the obligation, taking into account relevant risks and uncertainties.

When payments are eventually made, they are charged to the provision carried in the Balance Sheet. Estimated settlements are reviewed at the end of each financial year – where it becomes less than probable that a transfer of economic benefits will now be required (or a lower settlement than anticipated is made), the provision is reversed and credited back to the relevant service.

Where some or all of the payment required to settle a provision is expected to be recovered from another party (e.g. from an insurance claim), this is only recognised as income for the relevant service if it is virtually certain that reimbursement will be received if the Council settles the obligation.

### **Contingent Liabilities**

A contingent liability arises where an event has taken place that gives the Council a possible obligation whose existence will only be confirmed by the occurrence or otherwise of uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Council.

Contingent liabilities also arise in circumstances where a provision would otherwise be made but either it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured reliably. Contingent liabilities are not recognised in the Balance Sheet but disclosed in a note to the accounts.

### **Contingent Assets**

A contingent asset arises where an event has taken place that gives the Council a possible asset whose existence will only be confirmed by the occurrence or otherwise of uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Council.

Contingent assets are not recognised in the Balance Sheet but disclosed in a note to the accounts where it is probable that there will be an inflow of economic benefits or service potential.

### **Schools**

All of the Council's maintained schools are considered to be entities controlled by the Council. In line with the requirements of the code the Council accounts for its maintained schools within its single entity financial statements. This includes school income, expenditure, assets, liabilities, reserves and cash flows.

### Non-current Assets - Schools

Non-current assets of Community schools are owned by the Council and are included in the Balance Sheet.

Voluntary Aided and Voluntary Controlled school buildings are owned by religious bodies and therefore are not recognised on the Balance Sheet. Any land and/or playing fields that are owned by the Council at Voluntary Aided / Controlled schools is included on the Balance Sheet. The Council's single Foundation school is owned by the governors of the school and is therefore included in the Balance Sheet.

### **Subsidiaries**

The Council wholly owns three companies called, North East Wales Homes and Property Management (NEW Homes), Newydd Catering & Cleaning Ltd, and Theatr Clwyd Productions Ltd.

As the Council controls these entities the Code requires that their accounts are consolidated into the Council's group accounts. In the Council's single entity accounts, the interests in subsidiaries is recorded at cost.

### Reserves

Amounts set aside for purposes falling outside the definition of provisions are considered as reserves. They represent either a planned set-aside of cash to resource unforeseen expenditure demands in the short term, resources to assist cash flow management or accumulated resources which have not been spent or earmarked at the end of the accounting period. Transfers to and from Reserves are shown as appropriations in the Movement In Reserves Statement.

### Revenue Expenditure Funded from Capital Under Statute (REFCUS)

Expenditure incurred during the year that may be capitalised under statutory provisions but that does not result in the creation of a non current asset has been charged as expenditure to the relevant service in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in the year.

Where the Council has determined to meet the cost of this expenditure from existing capital resources or by borrowing, a transfer in the Movement in Reserves Statement from the Council Fund Balance to the Capital Adjustment Account then reverses out the amounts charged so that there is no impact on the levels of council tax or rent.

Examples of REFCUS expenditure are Disabled Facilities grants, grants to businesses and private property enhancement schemes.

### Value Added Tax

VAT payable is included as an expense only to the extent that it is not recoverable from Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs. VAT receivable is excluded from income.

### **GROUP ACCOUNTS**

The Code requires that a local authority with material interests in subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures should prepare Group Accounts in addition to its single entity accounts.

A subsidiary is an entity including an unincorporated entity such as a partnership that is controlled by another entity (the Council), known as the parent.

For Group Accounts purposes the Council has consolidated the accounts of three wholly owned subsidiaries of the Council;

- North East Wales Homes Limited (NEW Homes),
- Newydd Catering & Cleaning Ltd, and;
- Theatr Clwyd Productions Ltd

The Council's other collaborative working arrangements have been reviewed against the requirements of the Code, and it has been determined that none of these arrangements require inclusion in Group Accounts.

The Group Accounts include:

- Group Movement in Reserves Statement
- Group Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement
- Group Balance Sheet
- Group Cash Flow Statement

### **NEW Homes**

NEW Homes was established on 3<sup>rd</sup> April 2014 to own, lease and manage properties with the aim of increasing the quantity and quality of affordable housing across the county, whilst providing a professional service to landlords and tenants.

NEW Homes is a company limited by shares, wholly owned by the Council (1 at £1 par value), established under section 95 of the Local Government Act 2003. The Council has a high level of control over NEW Homes as the single shareholder approving:

- the issue of share capital
- the distribution of trading surplus
- annual business plan
- any asset disposals
- any borrowing against assets
- appointment of directors to the board

Further information on NEW Homes is available on its website www.northeastwaleshomes.co.uk,

NEW Homes currently owns and manages 102 units across Flintshire. These are made up of a combination of newly built properties developed through the Council's Strategic Housing And Regeneration Programme (SHARP) and properties negotiated with developers through Section 106 agreements. 40 properties have been donated by private developers for £1 each under section 106 agreements to provide affordable housing. These agreements between developers and local planning authorities are negotiated as part of a condition of planning consent and enable local authorities to negotiate contributions towards a range of infrastructure and services, including affordable housing. The total value of these properties in the NEW Homes Balance Sheet is £5,985k. The remaining 62 properties are new build affordable homes for rent in Flint. The total value of these properties in the NEW Homes Balance Sheet is £7,619k.

### **GROUP ACCOUNTS**

The Council and NEW Homes enter into a nomination rights agreement in respect of each property, which entitles the Council to select every tenant, and uses this to house people on the Flintshire affordable housing register.

NEW Homes Board approved a revised Development Strategy in March 2019 which proposes to expand the company over the next three years. This will bring the total number of properties managed by NEW Homes to 309 by 2021/22.

### **Newydd Catering & Cleaning Ltd**

Newydd Catering & Cleaning Ltd a new Local Authority Trading Company incorporated on 28<sup>th</sup> February 2017 as a Company limited by shares with the Council owning all of the shares, 100 at £1 par value. The Catering and Cleaning service has been created with the objective to be more responsive to the demands of the market and be free to attract new customers outside of the Council.

The Council has a high level of control over Newydd as the single shareholder approving:

- any strategic objectives and decisions
- any transfer or transmission of shares in the Company
- the retention or distribution of any financial surplus
- the issue by the Company of any shares in the capital of the Company, and the rights and/or restrictions of any shares.
- any borrowing against assets

Further information on Newydd Ltd is available on its website www.newydd.wales

### **Theatr Clwyd Productions Ltd**

Theatr Clwyd Productions was incorporated on 22<sup>nd</sup> Dec 2015 as a Company limited by shares with the Council owning all of the shares, 1 at £1 par value. The company was established for the theatre to produce its own productions operating under the advantages available to Theatrical Production Companies.

The Council has a high level of control over Theatr Clwyd Productions as the single shareholder approving;

- the Business Plan and any decision that the Company should undertake on any business other than in accordance with the Business Plan.
- any changes to the memorandum and/or articles of association
- the issue of any shares
- any borrowing (unsecured or secured by a legal charge against land or buildings owned by the company)

### **Accounting Policies**

The accounting policies for the Group follow those adopted by Flintshire County Council in the single entity statements, as detailed on pages 69 to 84. Where the subsidiaries accounting policies are different, adjustments have been made on consolidation to align any differences in accounting treatment.

### **GROUP MOVEMENT IN RESERVES STATEMENT**

for the year ended 31st March 2019

|  | Council<br>Fund<br>Reserves<br>£000 | Other<br>Useable<br>Reserves<br>£000 | Total<br>Usable<br>Reserves<br>£000 | Unusable<br>Reserves<br>£000 | Total<br>Reserves of<br>the<br>Authority<br>£000 | Subsidiary<br>Reserves<br>£000 | Total Group<br>Reserves<br>£000 |
|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| At 31st March 2018   | 28,575                              | 20,837                               | 49,412                              | 65,606                       | 115,016  | 2,037                          | 117,053                         |
| Total comprehensive income and expenditure                         | (19,271)                            | (14,125)                             | (33,396)                            | (29,585)                     | (62,981)   | 6,884                          | (56,097)                        |
| Adjustments between group accounts and authority accounts          | 6,957                               | 472                                  | 7,429                               | 0                            | 7,429  | (6,559)                        | 870                             |
| Net increase/(decrease) before transfers                           | (12,314)                            | (13,653)                             | (25,967)                            | (29,585)                     | (55,552)   | 325                            | (55,227)                        |
| Adjustments between accounting and funding basis under regulations | 11,073                              | 18,117                               | 29,190                              | (29,190)                     | 0  | 0                              | 0                               |
| Increase/(decrease) in year  | (1,241)                             | 4,464                                | 3,223                               | (58,775)                     | (55,552)   | 325                            | (55,227)                        |
| At 31st March 2019   | 27,334                              | 25,301                               | 52,635                              | 6,831                        | 59,464   | 2,362                          | 61,826                          |

### **GROUP MOVEMENT IN RESERVES STATEMENT**

for the year ended 31st March 2018

|  |                                     |                                      |                                     |                              | Total                                   |                                |                                 |
|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|  | Council<br>Fund<br>Reserves<br>£000 | Other<br>Useable<br>Reserves<br>£000 | Total<br>Usable<br>Reserves<br>£000 | Unusable<br>Reserves<br>£000 | Reserves of<br>the<br>Authority<br>£000 | Subsidiary<br>Reserves<br>£000 | Total Group<br>Reserves<br>£000 |
| At 31st March 2017   | 31,478                              | 16,325                               | 47,803                              | (4,283)                      | 43,518                                  | 3,586                          | 47,104                          |
| Total comprehensive income and expenditure                         | 1,355                               | (21,143)                             | (19,788)                            | 97,243                       | 77,455                                  | (4,587)                        | 72,867                          |
| Adjustments between group accounts and authority accounts          | (5,957)                             | 0                                    | (5,957)                             | 0                            | (5,957)                                 | 3,038                          | (2,919)                         |
| Net increase/(decrease) before transfers                           | (4,602)                             | (21,143)                             | (25,745)                            | 97,243                       | 71,498                                  | (1,549)                        | 69,948                          |
| Adjustments between accounting and funding basis under regulations | 1,697                               | 25,655                               | 27,352                              | (27,352)                     | 0                                       | 0                              | 0                               |
| Increase/(decrease) in year  | (2,905)                             | 4,512                                | 1,607                               | 69,889                       | 71,498                                  | (1,549)                        | 69,949                          |
| At 31st March 2018   | 28,573                              | 20,837                               | 49,410                              | 65,606                       | 115,014                                 | 2,037                          | 117,051                         |

### **GROUP COMPREHENSIVE INCOME AND EXPENDITURE STATEMENT**

for the year ended 31st March 2019

|  |                  | 2019      |             |         | Restated 2018 |             |
|--|------------------|-----------|-------------|---------|---------------|-------------|
|  | Gross            | Gross     | Net         | Gross   | Gross         | Net         |
|  | Expenditure      |           | Expenditure |         |               | Expenditure |
| Service Expenditure Analysis                                   | £000             | £000      | £000        | £000    | £000          | £000        |
| Chief Executive's  | 2,707            | (147)     | 2,559       | 3,014   | (121)         | 2,893       |
| Education & Youth  | 127,529          | (27,514)  | 100,015     | 131,555 | (29,203)      | 102,352     |
| Governance   | 11,871           | (2,146)   | 9,725       | 12,731  | (2,480)       | 10,251      |
| Housing & Assets   | 60,394           | (41,429)  | 18,965      | 58,011  | (44,249)      | 13,762      |
| People & Resources   | 4,757            | (365)     | 4,392       | 5,033   | (384)         | 4,649       |
| Planning, Environment & Economy                                | 10,858           | (4,790)   | 6,068       | 11,538  | (4,658)       | 6,880       |
| Social Services  | 90,093           | (21,064)  | 69,029      | 84,301  | (20,822)      | 63,479      |
| Strategic Programmes   | 10,842           | (517)     | 10,325      | 8,418   | (2,052)       | 6,366       |
| Streetscene  | 48,555           | (10,778)  | 37,777      | 47,334  | (11,871)      | 35,463      |
| Central & Corporate Finance                                    | 18,016           | (3,224)   | 14,792      | (900)   | (1,303)       | (2,203)     |
| Housing Revenue Account  | 43,829           | (35,148)  | 8,681       | 48,838  | (33,115)      | 15,723      |
| Clwyd Theatr Cymru   | 5,721            | (5,553)   | 167         | 4,660   | (4,539)       | 121         |
| Cost of services   | 435,171          | (152,675) | 282,495     | 414,533 | (154,797)     | 259,736     |
| Other Operating Expenditure                                    |                  |           | 26,765      |         |               | 26,221      |
| Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure                |                  |           | 20,516      |         |               | 20,890      |
| Taxation and Non-Specific Grant Income                         |                  |           | (302,797)   |         |               | (280,488)   |
| (Surplus)/deficit on the provision of services                 |                  |           | 26,979      |         |               | 26,359      |
| Tax expenses of subsidiary                                     |                  |           | (165)       |         |               | (219)       |
| Group (Surplus)/deficit  |                  | ,         | 26,814      |         |               | 26,140      |
| (Surplus)/deficit arising on revaluation of non-current assets | 5                |           | (9,539)     |         |               | (50,199)    |
| (Surplus)/deficit arising on revaluation of available-for-sale | financial assets |           | 0           |         |               | 0           |
| Tax relating to other comprehensive income                     |                  |           | (107)       |         |               | 357         |
| Actuarial (gains) or losses on pension assets and liabilities  |                  |           | 38,929      |         |               | (49,165)    |
| Total comprehensive income and expenditure                     |                  | ,         | 56,097      |         |               | (72,867)    |

<sup>\*</sup>The 2017/18 figures have been restated as explained in Note 43. This has not changed the total figure in the CIES

### **GROUP BALANCE SHEET**

as at 31st March 2019

|   |      | 201       | 19        | 20′       | 18        |  |
|---|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|
|   | Note | £000      | £000      | £000      | £000      |  |
| NON-CURRENT ASSETS                                |      |           |           |           |           |  |
| Property, Plant & Equipment                       |      |           |           |           |           |  |
| Council dwellings                                 |      | 203,171   |           | 207,735   |           |  |
| Other land and buildings                          |      | 328,981   |           | 323,217   |           |  |
| Vehicles, plant, furniture and equipment          |      | 14,038    |           | 14,622    |           |  |
| Surplus assets                                    |      | 7,082     |           | 8,934     |           |  |
| Infrastructure assets                             |      | 156,782   |           | 153,463   |           |  |
| Community assets                                  |      | 4,721     |           | 4,721     |           |  |
| Assets under construction                         | _    | 25,064    |           | 10,364    |           |  |
| Total Property, Plant & Equipment                 | 1    |           | 739,839   |           | 723,056   |  |
| Investment properties and Agricultural Estate     |      |           | 27,035    |           | 29,064    |  |
| Intangible assets                                 |      |           | 25        |           | 57        |  |
| Long term investments                             |      |           | 0         |           | 0         |  |
| Long term debtors                                 |      |           | 3,196     |           | 2,387     |  |
| NON-CURRENT ASSETS TOTAL                          |      |           | 770,095   |           | 754,564   |  |
| CURRENT ASSETS                                    |      |           |           |           |           |  |
| Inventories                                       |      | 1,151     |           | 940       |           |  |
| Short term debtors (net of impairment provision)  |      | 42,368    |           | 36,116    |           |  |
| Short term investments                            |      | 100       |           | 0         |           |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents                         |      | 32,009    |           | 32,361    |           |  |
| Assets held for sale                              |      | 1,113     |           | 1,517     |           |  |
| Current tax asset                                 |      | 0         |           | 213       |           |  |
| CURRENT ASSETS TOTAL                              |      |           | 76,741    |           | 71,147    |  |
| CURRENT LIABILITIES                               |      |           |           |           |           |  |
| Borrowing repayable on demand or within 12 months |      | (50,454)  |           | (58,084)  |           |  |
| Short term creditors                              |      | (35,488)  |           | (29,513)  |           |  |
| Provision for accumulated absences                |      | (2,666)   |           | (1,776)   |           |  |
| Deferred liabilities                              |      | (555)     |           | (541)     |           |  |
| Grants receipts in advance                        |      | (1,815)   |           | (2,512)   |           |  |
| Provisions  |      | (1,407)   |           | (609)     |           |  |
| Current Tax Liability                             |      | 0         |           | 213       |           |  |
| CURRENT LIABILITIES TOTAL                         |      |           | (92,385)  | •         | (92,822)  |  |
| NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES                           |      |           |           |           |           |  |
| Long term creditors                               |      | (1,532)   |           | (1,342)   |           |  |
| Long term borrowing                               |      | (272,379) |           | (253,672) |           |  |
| Deferred liabilities                              |      | (4,491)   |           | (4,846)   |           |  |
| Provisions  |      | (990)     |           | (2,131)   |           |  |
| Other long term liabilities                       |      | (412,231) |           | (352,215) |           |  |
| Grants receipts in advance                        |      | (1,002)   |           | (1,632)   |           |  |
| Deferred Tax Liability                            |      | Ó         |           | 0         |           |  |
| NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES TOTAL                     | -    |           | (692,625) |           | (615,838) |  |
| NET ASSETS  |      |           | 61,826    |           | 117,051   |  |
| 7   |      |           |           | •         | , , , , , |  |

### **GROUP BALANCE SHEET**

as at 31st March 2019

|  |      | 2019      | )      | 2018      |         |  |
|--|------|-----------|--------|-----------|---------|--|
|  | Note | £000      | £000   | £000      | £000    |  |
| USABLE RESERVES                          |      |           |        |           |         |  |
| Capital receipts reserve                 |      | 15,945    |        | 14,094    |         |  |
| Capital grants unapplied                 |      | 7,135     |        | 4,825     |         |  |
| Council fund                             |      | 14,020    |        | 13,486    |         |  |
| Profit and Loss Reserve                  |      | (2,743)   |        | (2,320)   |         |  |
| Earmarked reserves                       |      | 13,314    |        | 14,876    |         |  |
| Housing revenue account                  |      | 2,221     |        | 1,918     |         |  |
| USABLE RESERVES TOTAL                    |      |           | 49,892 |           | 46,879  |  |
|  |      |           |        |           |         |  |
| UNUSABLE RESERVES                        |      |           |        |           |         |  |
| Revaluation reserve                      |      | 110,394   |        | 107,630   |         |  |
| Capital adjustment account               |      | 317,944   |        | 319,537   |         |  |
| Financial instruments adjustment account |      | (6,091)   |        | (6,452)   |         |  |
| Pensions reserve                         |      | (407,745) |        | (348,865) |         |  |
| Deferred capital receipts                |      | 98        |        | 98        |         |  |
| Accumulated absences account             |      | (2,666)   |        | (1,776)   |         |  |
| UNUSABLE RESERVES TOTAL                  |      |           | 11,934 |           | 70,172  |  |
| TOTAL RESERVES                           |      | _         | 61,826 | _         | 117,051 |  |

### **GROUP CASH FLOW STATEMENT**

for the year ended 31st March 2019

|  | 2019     | 201         | 18              |
|--|----------|-------------|-----------------|
|  | £000 £0  | 000 £000    | £000            |
| Net surplus or (deficit) on the provision of services  | (26,529) | (25,977)    |                 |
| Adjustment to surplus or deficit on the provision of services for non-cash movements   | 77,582   | 62,764      |                 |
| Adjust for items included in the net surplus or deficit on the provision of services that are investing and financing activities | (34,124) | (20,886)    |                 |
| Net cash flows from operating activities   | 16,9     | 29          | 15,901          |
| Net cash flows from investing activities   | (35,196) | (33,353)    |                 |
| Net cash flows from financing activities   | 17,915   | 42,640      |                 |
| Net increase or decrease in cash and cash equivalents  | (17,28   | <del></del> | 9,287<br>25,188 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period   | 32,3     | 61          | 7,173           |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period   | 32,0     | 09          | 32,361          |

### NOTES TO THE GROUP ACCOUNTS

### 1. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

|  | Flintshire County              |                  |        | Theatr Clwyd           |         |
|--|--------------------------------|------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
|  | Council                        | <b>NEW Homes</b> | NEWYDD | <b>Productions Ltd</b> | Group   |
|  | £000                           | £000             | £000   | £000                   | £000    |
| Net Book Value at 31st March 2019        |                                |                  |        |                        |         |
| Council Dwellings                        | 203,171                        | 0                | 0      | 0                      | 203,171 |
| Other land and buildings                 | 315,377                        | 13,604           | 0      | 0                      | 328,981 |
| Vehicles, plant, furniture and equipment | 13,956                         | 0                | 82     | 0                      | 14,038  |
| Surplus assets                           | 7,082                          | 0                | 0      | 0                      | 7,082   |
| Infrastructure assets                    | 156,782                        | 0                | 0      | 0                      | 156,782 |
| Community assets                         | 4,721                          | 0                | 0      | 0                      | 4,721   |
| Assets under construction                | 24,282                         | 782              | 0      | 0                      | 25,064  |
|  | 725,371                        | 14,386           | 82     | 0                      | 739,839 |
|  | Flintshire County Theatr Clwyd |                  |        |                        |         |
|  | Council                        | <b>NEW Homes</b> | NEWYDD | Productions Ltd        | Group   |
|  | £000                           | £000             | £000   | £000                   | £000    |
| Net Book Value at 31st March 2018        |                                |                  |        |                        |         |
| Council Dwellings                        | 207,735                        | 0                | 0      | 0                      | 207,735 |
| Other land and buildings                 | 313,234                        | 9,983            | 0      | 0                      | 323,217 |
| Vehicles, plant, furniture and equipment | 14,577                         | 0                | 45     | 0                      | 14,622  |
| Surplus assets                           | 8,934                          | 0                | 0      | 0                      | 8,934   |
| Infrastructure assets                    | 153,463                        | 0                | 0      | 0                      | 153,463 |
| Community assets                         | 4,721                          | 0                | 0      | 0                      | 4,721   |
| Assets under construction                | 7,512                          | 2,852            | 0      | 0                      | 10,364  |
|  | 710,176                        | 12,835           | 45     | 0                      | 723,056 |

### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE MEMBERS OF FLINTSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL

### Report on the audit of the financial statements

### Opinion

I have audited the financial statements of:

- · Flintshire County Council; and
- Flintshire County Council's Group.

for the year ended 31 March 2019 under the Public Audit (Wales) Act 2004.

Flintshire County Council's financial statements comprise the Movement in Reserves Statement, the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, the Balance Sheet, the Cash Flow Statement, the Movement on the Housing Revenue Account Statement and the Housing Revenue Account Income and Expenditure Statement and the related notes, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

Flintshire County Council's Group financial statements comprise the Group Movement in Reserves Statement, the Group Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, the Group Balance Sheet and the Group Cash Flow Statement and the related notes.

The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2018/19 based on International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs). In my opinion the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the financial position of Flintshire County Council and Flintshire County Council's Group
  as at 31 March 2019 and of its income and expenditure for the year then ended; and
- have been properly prepared in accordance with legislative requirements and the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2018-19.

### **Basis for opinion**

I conducted my audit in accordance with applicable law and International Standards on Auditing in the UK (ISAs (UK)). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of my report. I am independent of the Council and its group in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit of the financial statements in the UK including the Financial Reporting Council's Ethical Standard, and I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

### Conclusions relating to going concern

I have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which the ISAs (UK) require me to report to you where:

- . the use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is not appropriate; or
- the responsible financial officer has not disclosed in the financial statements any identified material uncertainties
  that may cast significant doubt about the Council's or its group's ability to continue to adopt the going concern basis
  of accounting for a period of at least twelve months from the date when the financial statements are authorised for
  issue.

### Other information

The responsible financial officer is responsible for the other information in the annual report and accounts. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report other than the financial statements and my auditor's report thereon. My opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated later in my report, I do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with my audit of the financial statements, my responsibility is to read the other information to identify material inconsistencies with the audited financial statements and to identify any information that is apparently materially incorrect based on, or materially inconsistent with, the knowledge acquired by me in the course of performing the audit. If I become aware of any apparent material misstatements or inconsistencies I consider the implications for my report.

### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE MEMBERS OF FLINTSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL

### Report on other requirements

### Opinion on other matters

In my opinion, based on the work undertaken in the course of my audit:

- the information contained in the Narrative Report for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements and the Narrative Report has been prepared in accordance with the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2018-19;
- the information given in the Annual Governance Statement for the financial year for which the financial statements
  are prepared is consistent with the financial statements and the Annual Governance Statement has been prepared
  in accordance with guidance.

### Matters on which I report by exception

In the light of the knowledge and understanding of the Council and its group and its environment obtained in the course of the audit, I have not identified material misstatements in the Narrative Report or the Annual Governance Statement.

I have nothing to report in respect of the following matters, which I report to you, if, in my opinion:

- proper accounting records have not been kept;
- the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- I have not received all the information and explanations I require for my audit.

### Certificate of completion of audit

I certify that I have completed the audit of the accounts of Flintshire County Council in accordance with the requirements of the Public Audit (Wales) Act 2004 and the Auditor General for Wales' Code of Audit Practice.

### Responsibilities

### Responsibilities of the responsible financial officer for the financial statements

As explained more fully in the Statement of Responsibilities for the Statement of Accounts set out on page 9, the responsible financial officer is responsible for the preparation of the statement of accounts, including Flintshire County Council's Group financial statements, which give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as the responsible financial officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of statements of accounts that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the statement of accounts, the responsible financial officer is responsible for assessing the Council's and group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless deemed inappropriate.

### Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

A further description of the auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities. This description forms part of my auditor's report.

Anthony J Barrett

For and on behalf of the Auditor General for Wales

Cardiff CF11 9LJ

24 Cathedral Road

13/9/19.

## 2018/19

Flintshire County Council - Annual Governance Statement

## What is Governance?

and the impact they have, now and in the future. It also infuses how organisations are led and how they interact with the public. Governance needs to be robust but it must also be proportionate. Well-governed organisations are dynamic and take well-managed risks; they are not 'Governance is at the heart of public services. It underpins how resources are managed, how decisions are made, how services are delivered stagnant and bureaucratic."1 The governance framework comprises the culture, values, systems and processes by which an organisation is directed and controlled. The framework brings together an underlying set of legislative requirements, good practice principles and management processes. Flintshire County Council acknowledges its responsibility for ensuring that there is a sound system of governance. The Council has Code forms part of the Council Constitution and can be accessed on the Council's website. A summary of the principles upon which it is developed a Local Code of Corporate Governance that defines the principles that underpin the governance of the organisation. The Local based can be found later in this document. The Council's governance framework supports its aim as a modern public body which has the philosophy of operating as a social business which refers to it:

- being lean, modern, efficient and effective
- being designed, organised and operated to meet the needs of communities and the customer; and
- working with its partners to achieve the highest possible standards of public service for the well-being of Flintshire as a County.

To meet these aspirations the Council has set the standards of:-

- achieving excellence in corporate governance and reputation.
- achieving excellence in performance against both our own targets and against those of high performing peer organisations.
- being modern and flexible, constantly adapting to provide the highest standards of public, customer, and client service and support.
  - using its four resources money, assets, people and information strategically, effectively and efficiently
- embracing and operating the leanest, least bureaucratic, efficient and effective business systems and processes.

<sup>1</sup> Wales Audit Office: "Discussion Paper. The governance challenges posed by indirectly provided, publicly funded services in Wales" 2017

## ANNUAL GOVERNANCE STATEMENT

To achieve these standards the Council's behaviours are:-

- showing strategic leadership both of the organisation and our partnerships.
- continuously challenging, reviewing, changing and modernising the way we do things.
- being as lean and un-bureaucratic as possible.
- using new technology to its maximum advantage.
- using flexible working to its maximum advantage.

The Council is committed to the principles of being:-

- a modern, fair and caring employer.
- fair, equitable and inclusive in its policies and practices.
- conscientious in planning and managing its activities, and making decisions, in a sustainable way.

The Council is committed to specific values and principles in working with its key partners and partnerships. These cover strategic partnerships such as the Public Services Board and with the third sector such as agreeing a set of Voluntary Sector Funding principles. In previous years the Council's Annual Governance Statement has covered the Clwyd Pension Fund. From 2018/19 the Clwyd Pension Fund will produce their own Annual Governance Statement which will be presented to the Clwyd Pension Fund Board for consideration and approval

## Dashboard: Effectiveness of the Council's Governance Framework



- Core principle: Ensuring openness and comprehensive stakeholder engagement
- Core principle: Defining outcomes in terms of sustainable economic, social and environmental benefits
- Core principle: Determining the interventions necessary to optimise the achievements of the intended outcomes seldioniry eonemevoe bood
- Core principle: Developing the entity's capacity, including the capability of its leadership and the individuals within it
- Core principle: Managing risks and performance through robust internal control and strong financial management
- Core principle: Implementing good practices in transparency, reporting and audit to deliver effective accountability

Evidence, but Further Action Needed

**Good Evidence** 

Very Best Practice (Score of 5)

## Annual Internal Audit Opinion 2018/19:

"For the year ending 31 March 2019, based on the work we have undertaken, my opinion is that Flintshire County Council has an adequate and effective framework of governance, risk management and control" Internal Audit Manager, Flintshire County Council

## Ares of Very Best Practice:

- Effective engagement external partners and board
- Corporate Governance and Regulatory Inspections
- Medium Term Financial Strategy Performance Management

## ANNUAL GOVERNANCE STATEMENT

## What is the Annual Governance Statement?

The Council is required by the Accounts and Audit (Wales) Regulations 2018 to prepare a statement on internal control. Alongside many authorities in Wales, Flintshire refers to this as the 'Annual Governance Statement'. This is a public document that reports on the extent to which the Council complies with its own code of governance.

In this document the Council:

- acknowledges its responsibility for ensuring that there is a sound system of governance;
- summarises the key elements of the governance framework and the roles of those responsible for the development and maintenance of the governance environment;
- describes how the Council has monitored and evaluated the effectiveness of its governance arrangements in year, and on any planned changes in the coming period;
  - provides details of how the Council has responded to any issue(s) identified in last year's governance statement; and
    - reports on any significant governance issues identified from this review and provides a commitment to addressing them.

The annual governance statement reports on the governance framework that has been in place at Flintshire County Council for the financial year 2018/19 and up to the date of approval of the statement of accounts.

## How has the Annual Governance Statement been prepared?

The initial review of the Council's governance framework was carried out by the Corporate Governance Working Group. This group prepared assessment questionnaires for each corporate Chief Officer and also for some specific governance functions such as finance, human resources and legal. The questionnaires were based on the seven principles that follow in the main part of this document and were assessed to identify any areas for improvement. Questionnaires were also completed by the Chairs of Overview and Scrutiny committees. In addition the Audit Committee undertakes a self-assessment of its own effectiveness which has also informed this work.

to meet the targets in our policies, aims and objectives and can therefore only provide reasonable and not absolute assurance of from Internal Audit, Audit Committee and External Audit (Wales Audit Office). The governance framework cannot eliminate all risk of failure The preparation and content of this year's governance framework has been considered by the Chief Officer Team, with assurance support

In preparing the Annual Governance Statement the Council has:

- eviewed the Council's existing governance arrangements against the local Code of Corporate Governance.
- updated the local Code of Corporate Governance where necessary, to reflect changes in the Council's governance arrangements and the requirements of the new CIPFA/Solace 2016 – Guidance Notes for Welsh Authorities.
- assessed the effectiveness of the Council's governance arrangements and highlighted any planned changes in the coming period.

The Chief Officer Team, which is led by the Chief Executive, have also considered the significant governance issues and principles facing assessed as being applied consistently well across the Council. Principles assessed as needing further improvement are detailed on pages the Council. These are evidenced in pages 6-12 of the document. Principles highlighted in Green reflect those which the Chief Officers

The Council's Audit Committee, provides assurance to the Council on the effectiveness of its governance arrangements, risk management framework and internal control environment. As part of this role the Committee reviews and approves the Annual Governance Statement. The six Overview & Scrutiny chairs have also considered and commented on issues within their respective committees' remit. They expressed general satisfaction with the Annual Governance Statement.

## ANNUAL GOVERNANCE STATEMENT

# What are the key principles of the Corporate Governance Framework?

The Council aims to achieve good standard of governance by adhering the seven key principles of the new CIPFA/Solace 2016 – Guidance Notes for Welsh Authorities, which form the basis of the Local Code of Corporate Governance. The seven key principles are:

| the rule of law   |
|---|
| ating strong commitment to ethical values, and respecting the rule of law |
| to ethical value  |
| ng commitment to e  |
| nonstrating stro  |
| th integrity, den   |
| Behaving wi   |
| Principle A   |

Ensuring openness and comprehensive stakeholder engagement Principle B Defining outcomes in terms of sustainable economic, social, and environmental benefits Principle C Determining the interventions necessary to optimise the achievement of the intended outcomes Principle D Developing the entity's capacity, including the capability of its leadership and the individuals within it Principle E

Managing risks and performance through robust internal control and strong public financial management Principle F

Implementing good practices in transparency, reporting, and audit to deliver effective accountability Principle G

## Principle A

Behaving with integrity, demonstrating strong commitment to ethical values, and respecting the rule of the law

### Sub Principles:

## Behaving with Integrity

### commitment to ethical values **Demonstrating strong**

### How we do this:

- policies and procedures relating to Officers Codes of Conduct, Constitution, and a suite of and Member induction, supervision, training The behaviour and expectations of Officers and Members are set out in the Council's and appraisals and leadership competencies.
- Case management both for Members and
- specify the requirements around declarations Codes of Conduct for Members and Officers of interests formally and at the beginning of meetings, gifts and hospitality etc.
- and manage such occurrences. Polices The Council takes fraud seriously. Key policies are in place to prevent, minimise include:
- Whistleblowing Policy
- Anti-Fraud and Corruption Strategy
  - Fraud Response Plan
- Financial and Contract Procedure Rules

Compliance with policies and protocols e.g.

Enhanced profile of Internal Audit

Contract Procedure Rules

## A set of leadership competencies are deployed in each Portfolio and led by each Chief Officer.

- underpin personal behaviours with ethical The Council's recruitment policy, based training and competencies processes appraisal values. •
- Robust policies and procedures are in place, subject to formal approval prior to adoption by formal committees.
- All contracts and external service providers, including partnerships are engaged through the robust procurement process and follow the Contract Procedure rules regulations.
- ethical behaviour to achieve Application of the corporate operating model; our way of being organised, working internally to organisational priorities and promote high standards professional performance objectives.

## Respecting the rule of law

- regulatory requirements through a robust framework which includes: Scheme of delegation; induction, The Council ensures that statutory officers and other key officers and members fulfil legislative and development and training of existing and new requirements; application of standing operating procedures; and engagement of early / external advice where applicable.
- legislation to achieve corporate priorities and to regular challenge and keeping abreast of new benefit citizens, communities and other The full use of the Council powers are optimised by alternative service models stakeholders e.g. (ADM's)
- Effective Anti-Fraud and Corruption framework supported by a suite of policies; any breaches are handled in accordance with key legislative provision and guidance from appropriate bodies.
- The Council's Monitoring Officer is responsible for Constitution promotes high standards of conduct ensuring the Council complies with the law and which is monitored by the Standards Committee. avoids maladministration.
- Consistent application of risk assessments for both strategic, operational and partnership plans.

#### Principle B

Ensuring openness and comprehensive stakeholder engagement

#### Sub Principles:

How we do this:

Openness

- · The Council is committed to having an open culture. This is demonstrated by:
- Meetings are conducted in an open Complaints and Compliments Procedure environment
- Council's website
- effective using formal and informal consultation and interventions / courses of action are determined The most appropriate and engagement supported by:
  - Public consultation around the Medium Term Financial Strategy (MTFS)
- School Consultation principles, Modernisation Programme
- Formal and informal engagement models with employee and communities e.g. models Member alternative delivery workshops
- County Forum (Town and Community Councils)
- Positive engagement with Trade Unions both formally and informally

## Engaging comprehensively with institutional stakeholders

#### stakeholders to ensure successful and sustainable engages effectively Council

- of Effective application and delivery outcomes by:
- communication strategies to support delivery Targeting communications and effective use of Social Media
- Formal and Informal meetings with key stakeholder groups
- 020 Effective stakeholder engagement strategic issues
- Service led feedback questionnaires and events
- Effective use of resources and achievement of outcomes is undertaken by the Council both through informal and formal partnerships:
- Extensive range of partnerships to support the delivery of the Council's strategic productive partnership priorities, including the Public Services Board arrangements supported by an effective Open and
  - Trust and good relations lead to delivery of intended outcomes e.g. community asset governance framework transfers
    - Scrutiny at representation committees Partner

### Engaging stakeholders effectively, including individual citizens and service users

- feedback techniques with individual citizens, The achievement of intended outcomes by services is supported by a range of meaningful on consultation engagement and service users and other stakeholders. guidance includes:
- Range of customer channels
- Undertaking Impact assessments
- Results from satisfaction surveys to enhance service delivery where applicable
- Complaints reviewed to assess organisational tearning and change
  - Sharing soft intelligence and good practice
- Committee reports portray all relevant feedback
  - Services are assessed for value for money and opportunities for efficiencies
- Taking account of the interests of future The Council has appropriate structures in place to encourage public participation governed through the Communication and Social Media Policies. generations of tax payers and service users
- E-newsletters These include:
- The Council's website
  - Tenants Forums
- Service user groups
  - Quality circles
- Use of infographics

Green = Chief Officer assessed as being consistently well across the Council

#### Principle C

Defining outcomes in terms of sustainable economic, social, and environmental benefits

#### **Sub Principles:**

### **Defining outcomes**

# Sustainable eco

#### How we do this

- The Council has a clear vision describing the organisation's purpose and intended outcomes which is achieved through:
  - Linking of vision and intent to the MTFS which links to the Council Plan, Portfolio Business Plans and other plans and strategies with a focus on priorities for change and improvement
    - Organisational objectives are delivered through Programme Boards and political decision making processes
      - Service Planning consideration including sustainability of service delivery
- Risk Management is applied consistently at project, partnership and business plan levels using the corporate performance system (CAMMS) which adheres to the Risk Management Policy and Strategy and ensures consistent application of risk registers and terminology.
- Risk appetite is also considered whilst developing future scenarios and options with key staff.
- The development of the County's Well-being Plan and delivery of the Public Services Board's priorities ensure that public services work effectively together to add value.

# Sustainable economic, social and environmental benefits

- The Council takes a longer term view and balances the economic, social and environmental impact of policies, plans etc. along with the wider public interest when taking decisions about service provision. This is supported by a range of governance approaches:
- Budget setting of the Capital Programme and MTFS and longer term business planning through the use of effective forecasting models
   Setting longer term objectives regardless of political term
- Delivering defined outcomes
- Multi-disciplinary approach to policy development and wider public interest of economic, social and environment issues e.g. Welfare Reform, Corporate Safeguarding
  - Ensuring fair access to services
- Procurement strategy defines expectations around economic, social and environment benefits which inform service specifications, tenders and contracts.
- Communication plans for public and community engagement
  - Clear documented record of route to change

#### Principle D

# Determining the interventions necessary to optimise the achievement of the intended outcomes

#### Sub Principles:

## **Determining interventions**

### How we do this

- Good judgement in making decisions is achieved by ensuring decision makers receive objective and rigorous analysis of information and options to achieve intended outcomes including the related risks. This is achieved by:
  - Full engagement with members on a longer term basis e.g. MTFS and Business Plans
    - Delivery of the MTFS and revenue and capital budget setting process providing options for the public, stakeholders and members to be engaged to consider modifications
      - Development of forecasting models
- Active engagement of key decision making in the development of initial ideas, options and potential outcomes and risks e.g. ADM Programme, Gateways
  - Clear option appraisals detailing impacts, savings and risks to ensure best value is achieved
    - Budget monitoring for each Portfolio and corporate considerations
      - Managing expectation for key stakeholders
- Other key workforce strategies e.g. digital and procurement
- Application of Impact Assessments

## Planning interventions

- The Council has established and implemented robust planning and control cycles covering strategic and business plans, priorities, targets, capacity and impact. This is achieved through:
   Co-design of service solutions with key
- Application of risk management principles when working in partnership and collaboratively and the active use of risk registers

stakeholders

- Regular monitoring of business planning, efficiency and reliability including feedback on business planning model
- Service performance is measured through national performance indicators and establishing a range of local indicators, which are regularly monitored, reported and used for benchmarking purposes
- Robust and inclusive methodologies are in place to formulate the MTFS which is an integral part of the Council's governance framework and Portfolio Business plans are linked to the Council Plan

## Optimising achievement of intended outcomes

- Resource requirements for the services are identified through the business planning process and detailed within the MTFPs highlighting any shortfall in resources and spending requirements.
- To ensure the budget process is allinclusive, taking into account the full cost
  of the operations over the medium and
  longer term, regular engagement and
  ownership of the budget through the Chief
  Officer Team and consultation with
  members through workshops and robust
  scrutiny process is undertaken.
- Social values are achieved through the effective commissioning of services and compliance with Council procedures.
- Consultation and engagement around the content of the MTFS through public and employee events sets the context for residents and employees. In particular relating to ongoing decisions on significant delivery issues or responses to changes in the external environment

#### **Principle E**

Developing the entity's capacity, including the capability of its leadership and the individuals within it

#### Sub Principles:

## Developing the entity's capacity

### How we do this:

- We review our operations, performance, and use of assets on a regular basis to ensure their continuing effectiveness by:
- Review of service delivery, performance and risks through team meetings and quarterly formal reporting,
  - Programme boards' development and monitoring
- The Council reviews the sufficiency and appropriateness of resource allocation through techniques such as:
  - Benchmarking both internal and external review undertaken to identify improvements in resource allocation, including the use of national and tocal PIs
- Internal challenge
- Benefits of collaborative and partnership working both regionally and nationally to ensure added value is achieved by linking services and organisation priorities to partnership working
- allocation of resources through the publication of regular workforce data Develop and maintain the workforce plan to enhance the strategic reports and drawing intelligence from supervision and appraisal meetings.
- Future workforce and succession planning is undertaken in each portfolio to identify future workforce capability and progression.

# Developing the capability of the entity's leadership and other individuals

- Effective shared leadership which enables the Council to respond successfully to changing external demands and risks is supported by:
- a range of management and leadership development programme, run in partnership with Coleg Cambria
- 'Development workforce' and 'leadership capacity' and 'managing performance' are three of the five priorities within the People Strategy 2016-2019
  - The Leader and the Chief Executive have clearly defined and distinct leadership rotes
- Individual and organisational requirements are supported through:
- Corporate induction for new employees to the Council
  - Inductions for employees in new jobs
- Continued learning and development for employees identified through the competency based appraisal system and one to one meetings
- A comprehensive range of training and development opportunities Feedback and shared learning to the organisations both through available, in partnership with Coleg Cambria and professional bodies. reports and interactive sessions such as the 'Academi'
- Health Service, Signposting employees and Members to Care First To support and maintain the physical and mental wellbeing of the workforce a range of interventions is provided including: Occupational (independent Counselling support), Management Awareness and Support, internal training and awareness sessions to support stress related absences

#### **Principle F**

Managing risks and performance through robust internal control and strong public financial management

#### **Sub Principles:**

#### Managing risk

## Managing performance

#### Managing data

Robust internal control

#### Strong public financial management

### How we do this:

- Risk Management is an activities and decision making through: integral part
  - management policy Application of risk and strategy
- plans and risks and appropriate Identification of all mitigations transitional
  - Clear allocation of risk responsibility management Committees reported
    - with oversight by senior management and chief officers
- Internal Audit and Established the Chair **Audit Committee** Assurance

and Vice Chair Liaison

Whistleblowing Policy

- against performance provided with regular service against Members and senior intended outcomes 0 performance management milestones indicators reports
- implications including Members are clearly and regularly informed financial resource impacts environmental the of

The Council is dedicated to tackling fraud as detailed within the Anti-Fraud and Corruption Strategy, Fraud Response

associated policies.

arrangements

management, governance

The Council has effective strategic direction, advice procedures on personal information management data and provides regular with clear policies and ensure compliance with these. monitoring training

> and the

adequacy

internal

of

effectiveness

Council's control

objective opinion on

Independent

annna

an

the Audit Committee,

Internal Audit provide the Council, through

- Sharing respect of all information requires Protocols to be in place in shared with other bodies. Council Information
- The quality and accuracy of monitoring is supported by data used for decision making and performance a guidance from a range professional bodies.
- and accuracy of data used Internal Audit review and audit regularly the quality in decision making and performance monitoring.

- The Council's financial both the long term outcome and short term financial performance arrangements support through the delivery of management achievement the MTFS
- prudent Revenue for repayment of debt Minimum Provision Setting
- The integration of all being reviewed as part of the finance modernisation financial management and control is currently

#### Sub Principles:

# Implementing good practice in transparency

### How we do this:

- The Councit has recently improved the layout and presentation of its reports in order to improve the presentation of key information to decision-makers.
  - The Council is mindful of providing the right amount of information to ensure transparency.
- A review of information sharing protocols has been undertaken and new principles adopted.

# Implementing good practices in reporting

- The Council reports at least annually on the achievement and progress of its intended outcomes and financial position. This is delivered through the:
- Annual Performance report assessing performance against the Council Plan
  - Annual Statement of Accounts demonstrate how the Council has achieved performance, value for money and the stewardship of its resources Progress against the Well-being Plan
- The Annual Governance Statement is published following robust and rigorous challenge to assess and demonstrate good governance.

## Assurance and effective accountability

- Through robust assurance mechanisms the Council can demonstrate effective accountability. These mechanisms include:
- Internal Audit undertakes independent reviews
  to provide an annual assurance opinion of the
  Council's control, risk management, and
  governance framework. To allow this Internal
  Audit has direct access to Chief Officer and
  members of the Council.
- All agreed actions from Internal Audit reviews are monitored regularly with reports to Chief Officers monthly and each Audit Committee.
   Any 'limited/red' assurance opinion are
- reported to Audit Committee in full and progress monitored closely

  Peer challenge and inspection from regulatory bodies and external compliance reviews. The outcomes from these inspections are used to
- inform and improve service delivery

   Through effective commissioning and monitoring arrangements and compliance with Council's procedures, the Council gains assurance on risk associated with delivering services through third parties and any transitional risks.
- Penters and any defibilition in the Cabinet and an annual report to Audit Committee of external feedback from regulatory work, peer reviews along with the Council's responses.

# Contributors to an effective Governance Framework

Cabinet

Audit Committee

Standards & Constitution & Democratic Services Committee

Portfolio Programme Boards

Overview & Scrutiny Committees Chief Officers Team & Service Managers

Internal Audit

Approves the Council Plan

Endorses the Constitution

Approves the policy and financial frameworks

Comprises of the Leader of the Council and Cabinet members who have responsibility for specific portfolios Primary decision making body of the Council

Help raise the profile of internal control, risk management and financial reporting issues within the Council, as well as providing a

Standards Committee promotes high standards of conduct by elected and co-opted members and monitors the operation of the

forum for the discussion of issues raised by internal and external auditors

Constitution & Democratic Services Committee considers and proposes changes to the Constitution and the Code of Corporate Members' Code of conduct. Governance.

Consider the robustness of efficiency planning and forecasting and consider resourcing of planned delivery Frack efficiencies, highlighting risk and mitigating actions to achievement

Plan communication and engagement activity

Review and scrutinise the decisions and performance of Council, Cabinet, and Committees

Assists the Council and Cabinet in the development of the Budget and Policy framework by in-depth analysis of policy issues. Review and scrutinise the decisions and performance of other public bodies including partnerships

Established the Chair/Vice Chair Liaison Group

Set governance standards

Lead and apply governance standards across portfolios

Undertake annual self-assessment

Provide an annual independent and objective opinion on the adequacy and effectiveness of internal control, risk management and governance arrangements

Investigates fraud and irregularity

# How does Flintshire Council monitor and evaluate the effectiveness of its governance arrangements?

The Council annually reviews the effectiveness of its governance framework including the system of internal control. The key elements of assurance that inform this governance review are detailed below:

#### of the Council's financial affairs Proper administration of the Council's Section 151 Officer Risk Management regulatory Monitors the operation Monitoring Officer Audit Committee of the Constitution investigations Legat and Ombudsman assurance Corporate oversight and Corporate Implement and monitor regulatory and other **Governance Assessment** governance protocols Overview & Scrutiny Chief Officers Team strategic planning

#### Designated Senior Information Risk Owner procedures procedures Records GDPR (SIRO) Data

#### Protection including Information Security & Management

tracking / performance by Audit Committee

Provision of advice

Internal Audit plan and report

governance arrangements

management

Annual opinion report on adequacy of internal controls,

Internal Audit

Information Governance

## Undertake Investigation and Counter Fraud proactive Fraud work consultancy External Audit / Inspections

Policy and monitoring Quarterly monitoring of Management Policy and Strategy reporting Strategic Risks

Review effectiveness of internal and external

Overview & scrutiny of

review

challenge Policy

**Audit Committee** Self-assessment

Consider the adequacy

audit

Portfolio & Risk

Corporate & Performance monitoring

risk management and of the internal control

arrangements

- statements national external inspections Thematic Financial reviews Other audit
- Anti-Fraud and Corruption & Whistlehlowing
  - Whistleblowing Codes of Conduct for Contract Officers and Members Financial and Procedure Rules arrangements

# How has the Council addressed the governance and strategic issues from 2017/18?

The 2017/18 Annual Governance Statement contained 14 key improvement areas as i) Internal Council Governance issues – those derived from the portfolio, Overview and Scrutiny and Audit Committee annual self-assessments that affect the internal governance arrangements of the Council; and, ii) Strategic Council Plan issues – those that were identified as part of the Council Plan for 2017/18 which remained unmitigated i.e. a 'Red' risk status.

The issues and how they were addressed are below:

| (i) Internal Council<br>Governance issues  | Risk   | Mitigation  | Management Comment   | Curren   |
|--|--|---|--|--|
| Views and experiences of citizens, service users and organisations of different backgrounds including reference to future needs are taken into account.  | <ul> <li>Service planning does not take into account service user's needs in the future.</li> <li>Legal and or judicial challenges.</li> <li>Lack of effective feedback mechanisms to inform stakeholders how their views have been taken into account: stakeholders remain uninformed and less likely to support service change.</li> <li>Lack of structures to encourage public participation</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Development of an integrated impact assessment approach to inform budget decisions and longer term sustainability of services.</li> <li>Communication strategies developed and actioned for all major decisions affecting the public.</li> <li>Ensure that effective feedback mechanisms are built into communication strategies, taking into account the diversity of communication methods.</li> </ul>   | Integrated Impact Assessments (IIA) now developed and used to inform 2018/19 business planning. CAMMS system been updated with IAA for all relevant efficiency projects and policies; process to be fully operational from May 2019.  Although the Council has policies and procedures to ensure the lawfulness of its decisions the potential for legal and judicial challenges remain an ongoing risk to the Council.  Communication strategies have been developed for policy change and other major decisions affecting the public, including feedback mechanisms. | Open Integrated Assessment consistently within busin Integrated Assessment been develo been used Full conversi system teste New refine process to b 'Impact' riu trialled from Communical strategies developed, be consisten   |
| SOCIAL PROPERTY STANDARD STAND | AND TANK ALL SOLVE AS SOLVERS, ALTOS AND TANK SHIP SPERMENT ALL DESCRIPTION  | Backath why reserved reducing a factor of the contract of the | ACARD LACTE AND LACTE SOLD FOR SOME THE CONTRACT AND DAMPETS OF SHAPE SOLD FOR SOME SOURCE SOLD FOR SOME   | THE PERSON SHAPE THE PERSON NAMED AND PARTY OF THE PERSON NAMED AN |

nt Status

needs to be embedded ness planning.

process has oped and has Impact manually. sion to digital

isks to be ed reporting better capture n June.

but need to have been ntly applied. ation

| Current Status                            | Open Risks managed well in practice and Policy and Strategy been updated including escalation protocol; however, not yet consistently embedded.  New risk register approach for management oversight been developed for regular monitoring.   | Open made lmprovements made during 2018/19. However, risk to be kept open for further improvement.   | Open   |
|---|---|--|--|
| Management Comment                        | Risks are well managed during transitional and implementation phases. An implementation template has been developed to track implementations and associated risks.  Early indications identify that risks are well managed throughout all phases of strategic delivery. Outcomes have been achieved as demonstrated by regular performance monitoring.  The Council's Risk Management Policy and Strategy has been reviewed to reflect consistency of approach across all strategic, operational and partnership working. | Services review where benchmarking is going to improve information to inform service quality.  The Council has corporate membership of APSE Performance Networks and other benchmarking bodies providing the opportunity for a high number of services to benchmark. | Comprehensive workforce planning continues to be carried out across  |
| Mitigation                                | Consistent application of the Council's risk management approach across all strategic, operational and partnership working.   | Ensure that service reform, succession and workforce planning takes into account information requirements.   | <ul> <li>Workforce planning for senior levels within each</li> </ul> |
| Risk                                      | <ul> <li>Risks are not mitigated during transitional or implementation phases.</li> <li>Outcomes are underachieved.</li> </ul>  | Reduction in service quality.     Inability to benchmark and compare service quality.  | <ul> <li>Sustainability of service provision.</li> </ul>             |
| (i) Internal Council<br>Governance issues | Identifying and managing risks to the achievement of outcomes.  | Ensuring capacity exists to generate the information required to review service quality regularly.   | Developing an effective  |

| Current Status                            | Plan 2019/20 and performance management to be held during 2019. | Open Liaison group in early stages; further development needed to secure outcomes.   |
|---|---|--|
| Management Comment                        |   | Detailed action plans in plant Audit and Scrutiny Liaison Open place to address the findings, including the establishment of a joint audit and scrutiny secure |
| Mitigation                                | and supporting systems.   | Detailed action plans in place to address the findings, including the establishment of a joint audit and scrutiny liaison group.                               |
| Risk                                      | leading to ineffective challenge and scrutiny.                  | • Failure to address • control and governance issues identified as part of the audit work undertaken.  |
| (i) Internal Council<br>Governance issues |   | Agreed actions within the Red / limited (4) assurance Internal Audit reports are implemented.  |

| Current Status  | works during the year have reduced the significance of this risk.   | Open The initial forecast for 2019/20 was considered by Cabinet in April 2019 and will continue to be closely monitored.   |
|---|---|--|
| Management Comment  | that have been undertaken to improve the condition of the carriageway overall. Repairing the Council's roads is a priority for the service and resources were provided to identify and then prioritise the roads in need of repair. | The Council's budget setting process and management of the Medium Term Financial Strategy enabled the Council to set a balanced budget for 2019/20.  The future of Council funding however, remains uncertain. |
| Mitigation  | period. Timely responses to repair network as defects identified.   | <ul> <li>The Council's Medium<br/>Term Financial Strategy<br/>and efficiency programme.</li> <li>National negotiations on<br/>local government funding.</li> </ul>   |
| Risk  |   | The Council has insufficient funding to meet its priorities and obligations.   |
| (ii) Strategic Issues from<br>the 2017/18 Council<br>Plan |   | Serving Council: The scale of the financial challenge.   |

Those risks closed are shown in blue text

# What are the significant governance and strategic issues identified during 2018/19?

The review of the effectiveness of the Council's governance framework has identified the following significant issues that will need to be addressed during 2019/20. These are categorised as:

i) Internal Council Governance issues – those derived from the portfolio, Overview and Scrutiny and Audit Committee annual selfassessments that affect the internal governance arrangements of the Council.

NOTE: Issues marked \* have been retained as high profile for further work, even though the risk score was 3 or above.

Issues marked # show risk issues which have increased in risk significance, even though they still retained a score of 3 or above

Strategic Council Plan issues – those that have been identified as part of the Council Plan for 2018/19 which remain un-mitigated i.e. a 'Red' risk status. 3

| i) Internal Council Governance issues for 2018/19                          | Risk   | Mitigation   |
|--|--|--|
| (A1,A2,A3) Behaving with integrity. #                                      | <ul> <li>Protecting the reputation of the Council.</li> </ul>                          | <ul> <li>Refresh training and advice.</li> </ul>   |
| (E54) Developing the capability of the entity's leadership and other       | <ul> <li>Members not leading by example on the values for the organisation.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Sustained work with Group Leaders and the Chair of the Council.</li> </ul>                    |
| individuals – developing protocols to<br>ensure that elected and appointed |  | <ul> <li>The Council has approved the Flintshire<br/>Standard which sets expectations about</li> </ul> |
| leaders negotiate their respective   |  | behaviour.   |
| roles early on in the relationship and                                     |  | <ul> <li>The Council regularly sends members on the</li> </ul>   |
| that a shared understanding of roles                                       |  | WLGA Leadership Programme which will   |
| and objectives to mathanied. #   |  | explain the roles of elected members and officers.   |
|  |  | <ul> <li>There is a process of induction for councillors</li> </ul>                                    |
|  |  | who are new to positions of responsibility   |
|  |  | within the Council (e.g. committee chair or  |
|  |  | cabinet member). This explains the remits of   |

e t

g ≅ e

र के द

| i) Internal Council Governance issues for 2018/19   | Risk   | Mitigation  |
|---|--|---|
|   |  | elected councillors and officers.  Council procedures further reinforce the respective roles.   |
| (A8) Demonstrating strong commitment to ethical values. #   | <ul> <li>Under realisation of external service<br/>providers to provide social value benefits<br/>that communities can gain from.</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Review of expectations of external providers, both voluntary and contractual, as part of the implementation of a new Social Value Strategy (endorsed Cabinet March 2019).</li> <li>Initial focus is to generate social value through procurement.</li> </ul>   |
| (B23,24,25) Engaging stakeholder effectively, including individuals citizens and service users. *  (E61) Developing the capability of the entity's leadership and other individuals – ensure that there are structures in place to encourage public participation. *  (F69) Managing performance – making decisions based on relevant, clear objective analysis and advice pointing out the implications and risks inherent in the organisation's financial, social and environmental position and outlook. * | <ul> <li>Ensuring that impacts, both negative and positive are fully understood when making Council decisions.</li> <li>Public participation is not built into consultation and communication strategies, leading to mis-communication and difficulties in implementing change.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Template and guidance for all committee reports to ensure that both communications and risk are comprehensively considered and reported on as part of the Integrated Impact Assessment. Captures specific issues which may be of consequence for protected groups and other issues of impact need to be considered and captured.</li> <li>New format for reporting to be introduced Summer 2019.</li> <li>Increased use of tools such as Gov. Delivery and Customer Accounts.</li> </ul> |
| (C27,29) Defining outcomes in terms of sustainable economic, social and   | <ul> <li>Expectations of delivery in accordance with<br/>the Future Generations and Wellbeing Act</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Part of the review of the Council Plan 2019/20<br/>and the review of the current set of Well-<br/>Being Objectives (both due to be reported in</li> </ul>  |
|   |  | 122   P a a e   |

| Mitigation  | June/July 2019).  Reflect within provisions made in the Medium Term Financial Strategy.   | <ul> <li>Improvement still needed in this area to ensure that risk management is related fully and comprehensively to the achievement of outcomes in all that we do.</li> <li>Ensure that within the new risk register that arrangements are in place to risk assess the achievement of outcomes.</li> </ul> | Provide and apply a comprehensive set of<br>tools and guidance to ensure that strategic<br>and operational plans are maintained to<br>inform other strategies such as the MTFS.  | Review of the information available to inform |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| Risk  | have been raised. Service planning does not take into account service user's needs in the future. Legal and or judicial challenges. | Risk management not fully related to the achievements of all that we do. Inconsistent application of the risk management strategy across all portfolios. Risks are not mitigated during transitional or implementation phases. Outcomes are under-achieved.  | Inconsistent application of planning methodologies to ensure effective delivery of outcomes.  Ensuring that impacts, both negative and positive are fully understood when making Council decisions.  Lack of effective feedback mechanisms to inform stakeholders how their views have been taken into account: stakeholders remain uninformed and less likely to support service change.  Lack of structures to encourage public participation. | Lack of appropriate information to inform     |
| i) Internal Council Governance R issues for 2018/19 | environmental benefits. #   | (C30,31) Defining outcomes – identifying and managing risks to the achievement of outcomes and making best use of the resources available. *   | establishing and implementing robust planning and control cycles that cover strategic and operational plans, priorities and targets. *  Planning interventions – Engaging with internal and external stakeholders in determining how services and other interventions can best be delivered. *   | (D43) Planning interventions - •              |

| ons. es. g reduction t their roles • t. the values on. es, practices, leading to vity. npacted by • s.  | i) Internal Council Governance issues for 2018/19   | Risk  | Mitigation   |
|---|---|---|--|
| <ul> <li>Sustainability of service provision.</li> <li>Ineffective allocation of resources.</li> <li>Reputational damage following reduction in quality of service.</li> <li>Employees unable to carry out their roles effectively following recruitment.</li> <li>Employees not provided with the values and objectives of the organisation.</li> <li>Changes to policies, technologies, practices, legislation not understood; leading to inefficiency and under productivity.</li> <li>Resilience of workforce is impacted by capacity and changing demands.</li> <li>Outcomes following implementation may not have been delivered.</li> <li>Lessons not learned nor shared.</li> </ul> | Ensuring capacity exists to generate the information required to review service quality regularly.*   | service quality and policy decisions.   | service quality, as part of the Members'<br>Workshop on Performance Management.  |
| <ul> <li>Employees unable to carry out their roles effectively following recruitment.</li> <li>Employees not provided with the values and objectives of the organisation.</li> <li>Changes to policies, technologies, practices, legislation not understood; leading to inefficiency and under productivity.</li> <li>Resilience of workforce is impacted by capacity and changing demands.</li> <li>Outcomes following implementation may not have been delivered.</li> <li>Lessons not learned nor shared.</li> </ul>   | (E53) Developing the entity's capacity  - Developing and maintaining an effective workforce plan to enhance strategic allocation of resources. *  | Sustainability of service provision. Ineffective allocation of resources. Reputational damage following reduction in quality of service.  | Whilst the Council already has individual Portfolio workforce plans, these need to be consolidated into one Council workforce plan in accordance with the People Strategy. |
| <ul> <li>Resilience of workforce is impacted by capacity and changing demands.</li> <li>Outcomes following implementation may not have been delivered.</li> <li>Lessons not learned nor shared.</li> </ul>  | (E58) Developing the capability of the entity's leadership and other individuals – Ensuring employees have access to appropriate induction, with ongoing training and development matching individual and organisational requirements is available and encouraged.* | Employees unable to carry out their roles effectively following recruitment.  Employees not provided with the values and objectives of the organisation.  Changes to policies, technologies, practices, legislation not understood; leading to inefficiency and under productivity. | Ensure that Induction secout in a timely fashion employees attend. Introduce monitoring induction process as a CRO&SC and Cabinet to nand ensure compliance.               |
| <ul> <li>Outcomes following implementation may not have been delivered.</li> <li>Lessons not learned nor shared.</li> </ul>   | (E64) Developing the capability of the entity's leadership and other individuals – Ensuring arrangements are in place to maintain the health and wellbeing of the workforce and support individuals in maintaining their own physical and mental wellbeing.*        | Resilience of workforce is impacted by capacity and changing demands.   |  |
|   | (F68,F69) Managing performance –<br>Monitoring service delivery effectively<br>including planning, specification,   | Outcomes following implementation may not have been delivered. Lessons not learned nor shared.  | TO HARMAN  |

| ii) Strategic Issues from the<br>2018/19 Council Plan  | Risk  | Mitigation  |
|--|---|---|
| Supportive Council  Debt levels will rise if tenants are unable to afford to pay their rent or council tax.                | <ul> <li>Council will not recover income to offset costs.</li> <li>Tenants will fall into more categories of debt.</li> <li>Potential rise in homelessness presentations.</li> </ul>                    | <ul> <li>Early intervention for tenants claiming Universal Credit to tackle rent arrears and encourage payment of rent.</li> <li>Avoid new or escalating arrears to ensure that homelessness is prevented where possible.</li> </ul>  |
| Supportive Council Demand outstrips supply for residential and nursing home care bed availability.                         | <ul> <li>Lack of residential and nursing home care bed availability leading to more hospital stays.</li> <li>Increased stress on carers.</li> <li>Primary care resources stretched further .</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Expansion of Marleyfield to support the medium term development of the nursing sector is ongoing.</li> <li>Re-phasing of Integrated Care Fund capital to fit in with the Council's capital programme has been agreed by Welsh Government.</li> <li>Other active workstreams, including the development of resources to support the sector, diagnostic reviews for providers and Care Conferences.</li> </ul> |
| Learning Council Limited funding to address the backlog of known repair and maintenance works in Education & Youth assets. | <ul> <li>The fabric of Education and Youth buildings<br/>will continue to decline.</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Condition surveys identify priorities for<br/>investment. County policy for school re-<br/>organisation.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Green Council</b><br>Funding will not be secured for  | <ul> <li>Inability to secure the WG grant funding<br/>and/or FCC capital funding necessary to</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>Review our approach to funding capital projects.</li> </ul>  |

| priority flood alleviation schemes.  Serving Council Challenge.  Serving Council Challenge.  The scale of the financial challenge.  Strategic Issues from the Council Plan deliver priority flood alleviation schemes.  Grant leading to challenging financial position for the Council in its ability to set a balanced budget. |
|--|
|--|

The review provides good overall assurance that Flintshire County Council's arrangements continue to be regarded as fit for purpose in accordance with the governance framework requirements for Local Authorities within Wales.

commitment to addressing these issues over the coming year and we will monitor their implementation and operation as part of our next Opportunities to maintain and develop the Council's governance arrangements have been identified through this review. We pledge our annual review.

Signed on behalf of Flintshire County Council

Jan B. Palents

Cllr. Ian B Roberts - Leader of the Council

Colin Everett - Chief Executive

#### Flintshire County Council Corporate Governance Framework Principal Statutory Obligations and Organisational Objectives

Behaving with integrity, demonstrating strong commitment to ethical values & respecting the rule of the Law Ensuring Openness & Comprehensive Stakeholder Engagement

Defining Outcomes in terms of Sustainable Economic, Social & Environmental Benefits Determining the Interventions to optimise the achievements of the intended outcomes

Developing the Council's capacity, including capability of its leadership & individuals within it

Managing risks & performance through robust internal control & strong financial management

Implementing good practices in transparency, reporting & audit to deliver effective accountability **Assurance Statement** 

Corporate Governance comprises the systems and processes, cultures and values, by which Flintshire County Council are directed and controlled and through which they account to, engage with and, where appropriate, lead their communities



#### Public Key Documents: Annual Review / Production

- Annual Governance Statement
- Annual Outturn Finance Report
- Annual Performance Report
- Annual Information Governance Statement
- Capital Strategy and Asset
   Management Plan
- Code of Corporate Governance
- Code of Ethical Practice on Procurement
- Contract Procedure Rules
- Digital Strategy
- Financial Regulations
- Council Plan
- Medium Term Financial Strategy
- Members' Allowance Scheme
- Overview and Scrutiny Annual Report
- People Strategy
- Portfolio Business Plans
- Public Services Board Wellbeing Plan
- Statement of Accounts
- Strategic Equality Plan
- Strategic Risk Register
- Treasury Management Strategy
- Annual Audit Report



#### Key Documents: Ad-hoc Review / Production

- Anti-Fraud Work plan
- Business Continuity Plans
- Communications Principles
- Constitution
- Data Protection Policy
- Equality and Diversity Policies
- HR Policies
- Health & Safety Policies
- Internal/External Audit Protocol
- IT Policies
- Members Code of Conduct
- Officers Code of Conduct
- Procurement Strategy
- Social Media Policy
- Welsh Language Standards
- Whistle Blowing Policy



#### **Contributing Processes Regulatory Monitoring**

- Appraisal and Supervision
- Attendance management
- Audit Committee
- Budget Monitoring Reports
- Comments, Complaints and Compliments
- Corporate Governance
- Corporate Health & Safety
- Council (Plan) Governance Framework
- Council Meetings
- Engagement and Consultation
- External Audit
- FCC Web site
- Induction
- Inspectorate Reports
- Internal Audit
- Job Descriptions
- Manager Toolkits
- Member Training
- Monitoring Officer
- Partnership Self Assessments
- Performance Management
- Risk Management
- Scrutiny Framework
- Staff induction
- Your Council newsletter

